

CURRICULUM FOR THREE YEAR
(SIX SEMESTER)
DIPLOMA COURSE IN

=====
: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING :
: Effective from Session :
=====

=====
=====

=====
:Semester System :
=====

Prepared By

=====
: Curriculum Development Cell :
=====

INSTITUTE OF RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT
& TRAINING, U.P., KANPUR

APPROVED BY

=====
: BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION :
: U.P. LUCKNOW, :
:CORRECTED AS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE OF:
: B.T.E. MEETING HELD ON
=====

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

I Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----------|-------|--|-----|-------------|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | | Theory | | | | Practical | | | | Grand Total |
| Le | Tut | Dr | Lab | Work | Tot | | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | Tot | | |
| c. | ori | aw | Shop | al | | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Marks | al | | |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1.1 Foundational Communication | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 1.2 Applied Mathematics-I(A) | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 1.3 Applied Physics-I | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 6 | - | - | 4 | - | 10 | 1.4 Applied Chemistry | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 | 40 | 20 | 130 | |
| - | - | 14 | - | - | 14 | 1.5 Engineering Drawing | 3.0 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 16 | 2 | 14 | 4 | - | 36 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 40 | 20 | 60 | 410 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | | 25 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | | 435 |

II Semester

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|----|----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|--|-----|-----|
| 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 2.1 Applied Mathematics-I(B) | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 3 | 1 | - | 4 | - | 8 | 2.2 Applied Physics-II | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 | 40 | 20 | 130 | |
| 5 | 1 | - | 2 | - | 8 | 2.3 Applied Mechanics | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 | 40 | 20 | 130 | |
| 6 | - | - | 3 | - | 9 | 2.4 Basics of Mechanical & Civil Engineering | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | 3 | 40 | 20 | 130 | |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 2.5 Elementary Workshop Tech. | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| - | - | - | - | 14 | 14 | 2.6 Workshop Practice | -- | -- | -- | -- | 4 | 60 | 30 | 90 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.7 Field Exposure-I (Assessment at Instt. Level) | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2 | -- | 30 | 30 | |
| 22 | 3 | - | 9 | 14 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 180 | 120 | 650 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | | 25 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | | 675 |

NOTE:-

- (1) Each period will be 50 minutes duration.
- (2) Each session will be of 16 weeks.
- (3) Effective teaching will be at least 14 weeks.
- (4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc.
- (5) After the Semester Exam. Student of II Sem. Mechanical Engg will go for a two week visit of a small/medium size industry. It will be structured and supervised by the institution. Purpose of the visit is to give students an exposure of industrial setup and that of simple tools, instruments and the skill there in day to day use. Every student will submit the institution a report of his visit. The report will invariably contain the discription of his observations about (1) Products/Work (2) Tools and Equipments Used. He will be evaluated at the institution level for 30 marks--20 for viva and 10 for the reprot presented. See Annexure -I.

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
- (Effective From)

III Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|---|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----------|-------|--|-----|-------------|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | | Theory | | | | Practical | | | | Grand Total |
| Le | Tut | Dr | Lab | Work | Tot | | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | Tot | | |
| c. | ori | aw | | Shop | al | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | al | | | |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 3.1 Functional Communication | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 3.2 Applied Mathematics-II | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 3.3 Materials & Material Science | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 3.4 Thermal Engineering | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 3.5 Manufacturing Processes | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 | |
| 2 | - | - | 5 | - | 7 | 3.6 Introduction To Computer Practicals | - | - | - | - | 3 | 60 | 30 | 90 | |
| - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 3.7 Thermal Engineering Lab | - | - | - | - | 3 | 20 | 10 | 30 | |
| - | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | 3.8 Manufacturing Processes (W/S Practice) | - | - | - | - | 6 | 80 | 40 | 120 | |
| 24 | 6 | - | 7 | 11 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | - | 250 | 100 | 350 | - | 160 | 80 | 240 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | 25 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | 615 | |

IV Semester

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|---|----|---|-----|-----|----|-----|---|-----|--|-----|
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 4.1 Mechanics of Solids | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 4.2 Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machines | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 4.3 Electrical Technology & Electronics | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| - | - | - | 16 | - | 16 | 4.4 Mechanical Engg. Drawing Practicals | 3.0 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | 4.5 Mechanics of Solid Lab | - | - | - | - | 3 | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | 4.6 Electrical Technology & Electronics Lab | - | - | - | - | 3 | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 4.7 Hydraulics Lab | - | - | - | - | 3 | 20 | 10 | 30 |
| 15 | 6 | 16 | 9 | - | 46 | <-----TOTAL-----> | - | 200 | 80 | 280 | - | 100 | 50 | 150 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | 25 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | 455 |

NOTE:-

- (1) Each period will be 50 minutes duration.
- (2) Each session will be of 16 weeks.
- (3) Effective teaching will be at least 1425 weeks.
- (4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc.
- (5) S. I. system of units shall be used in each subject.
- (6) 4 week structured and supervised branch specific, task oriented industrial/field exposure to be organised after IV Semester. Student will submit a report. There will be 60 marks for this exposure. These marks will be awarded by the project examiner in final year (Examination Marks :40, Sessional Marks: 20). See Annexure-II
- (6) Field visits and Extension lectures at institute level as per need be arranged.

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
- (Effective From)

V Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|----|-----|------|-----|--|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | | Theory | | | Practical | | | Grand Total | | |
| Le | Tut | Pr | Lab | Work | Tot | | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | | | |
| c. | ori | je | | Shop | al | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | | | | |
| - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | 5.1 Integrative Communication | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 40 | 20 | 60 | 60 | |
| 6 | 2 | - | - | - | 8 | 5.2 Industrial Management and Entrepreneurship Development | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 5.3 Theory of Machines | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 5.4 M/c Tool Tech.& Maintenance | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 4 | 2 | - | - | - | 6 | 5.5 Design & Estimation Practicals (For All Groups) | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 5.6 Mechanical Workshop / * Autoshop | -- | -- | -- | 6 | 100 | 50 | 150 | 150 | |
| ELECTIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | (A) Production Group | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Production Technology-I | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| ELECTIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | (B) Auto Group | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Automobile Engine | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| ELECTIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | (C) R.A.C. Group | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Refrigeration | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| ELECTIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | (D) Repair & Maint. Group | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Repair & Maintenance I | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| ELECTIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | (E) Computer Aided Design Group | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Computer Graphics | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | 585 | | |

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
- (Effective From)

VI Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|-----|--------------|-----------|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Theory | | | Practical | | | Grand Total | |
| Le c. | Tut al | Pr je ct | Lab | Work Shop | Tot al | | Examination Dur. | Sess. Marks | Total Marks | Examination Dur. | Sess. Marks | Total Marks | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Marks |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 6.1 Environmental Education * and Disaster Management | 2.5 | 50 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 6.2 Industrial Engg.& Safety | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 |
| 6 | 1 | - | - | - | 7 | 6.3 Metrology & Measuring Instruments Practicals | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 |
| - | - | - | 5 | - | 5 | 6.4 Metrology Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 |
| ELECTIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (A) Production Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 6.5 Production Technology-II | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 6.6 CNC Machine & Automation | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 |
| - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6.7 Production Tech. Lab. | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.8 Project | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 100 | 50 | 150 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.9 Field Exposure II | -- | -- | -- | -- | - | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| 24 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 200 | 80 | 280 | -- | 240 | 130 | 370 |
| (B) Auto Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 6.5 Automobile Technology | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 6.6 Automobile Maintenance, Servicing & Repair | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 |
| - | - | - | 6 | - | 6 | 6.7 Automobile Engg. Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.8 Project | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 100 | 50 | 150 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.9 Field Exposure II | -- | -- | -- | -- | - | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| 24 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 200 | 80 | 280 | -- | 240 | 130 | 370 |
| (C) R.A.C. Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 6.5 Air Conditioning | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 6.6 R.A.C. Plant Erection, performance & maintenance | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 |
| - | - | - | 6 | - | 6 | 6.7 Refgn. & Aircondn. Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.8 Project | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 100 | 50 | 150 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.9 Field Exposure II | -- | -- | -- | -- | - | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| 24 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 200 | 80 | 280 | -- | 240 | 130 | 370 |

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR THREE YEARS (SIX SEMESTER) DIPLOMA COURSE IN :-

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
- (Effective From)

VI Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|----|-----|------|-----|---|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-------------|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | | Theory | | | | Practical | | | | Grand Total |
| Le | Tut | Pr | Lab | Work | Tot | | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | Tot | | |
| c. | ori | je | | Shop | al | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Marks | al | | |
| | | | | | | (D) Repair & Maint. Group | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 6.5 Repair & Maintenane II | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 | |
| - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 6.6 Maintenance Practice | - | - | - | - | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 | |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.7 Project | - | - | - | - | 3 | 140 | 60 | 200 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.8 Field Exposure II | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 30 | 80 | |
| 20 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 150 | 60 | 210 | -- | 290 | 150 | 440 | |
| | | | | | | (E) Computer Aided Design Group | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 6.5 Computer Aided Design | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 | |
| - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 6.6 Computer Aided Graphics and Design Lab. | - | - | - | - | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 | |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.7 Project | - | - | - | - | 3 | 140 | 60 | 200 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.8 Field Exposure II | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 30 | 80 | |
| 20 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 150 | 60 | 210 | -- | 290 | 150 | 440 | |
| Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 675 | | |

- NOTE:-
- (1) Each period will of be 50 minutes duration. 30% Carry Over of I & II Semester 333
 - (2) Each session will be of 16 weeks. 70% Carry Over of III & IV Semester 749
 - (3) Effective teaching will be at least 14 weeks. 100% Carry Over of V & VI Semester 1260
 - (4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc. Aggegate 2342
 - (5) Each group of 2 to 3 students may choose one problem from the project paper.
 - (6) Field visits and Extension lectures at institute level as per need be arranged.
 - (7) Elective, The students of production Engg. will opt group (a) Automobile Engg. students will opt group (b) and Ref. & Airconditioning students will opt group (c) Repair and Maintenance students will opt. group (d), Computer Aided Design student will opt. group (e)depending upon specific branch running in an institution.
 - (8) *- Student of Automobile engineering elective group will do Autosshop in place of Mechanical Workshop
 - (9) (*) It is compulsory to appear & to pass in examination, But marks will not be included for division and percentage of obtained marks.

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS
THREE YEARS DIPLOMA COURSE IN
1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
3. Mechanical Engg.(Refrigeration & Air Conditioning)
4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
(Effective From)

III Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|---|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|--|-------------|-----|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | | Theory | | | Practical | | | Grand Total | |
| Le | Tut | Dr | Lab | Work | Tot | | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | | |
| c. | ori | aw | Shop | al | al | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | | | |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 3.1 Functional Communication | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 3.2 Applied Mathematics-II | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 3.3 Materials & Material Science | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 3.4 Thermal Engineering | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 3.5 Manufacturing Processes | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | - | - | 70 |
| 2 | - | - | 5 | - | 7 | 3.6 Introduction To Computer Practicals | - | - | - | - | 3 | 60 | 30 | 90 |
| - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 3.7 Thermal Engineering Lab | - | - | - | - | 3 | 20 | 10 | 30 |
| - | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | 3.8 Manufacturing Processes (W/S Practice) | - | - | - | - | 6 | 80 | 40 | 120 |
| 24 | 6 | - | 7 | 11 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | - | 250 | 100 | 350 | - | 160 | 80 | 240 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | | 25 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | | 615 |

A. COMPULSORY SUBJECT OF I & II Semester MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TO BE TAUGHT IN III & IV Sem. TO ITI PASSED STUDENTS OF TRADES ARE AS FOLLOWS :

TOOL & DIE MAKER(PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES), TOOL & DIE MAKER (DESIGN & MOULDS), MECHANIC (MACHINE TOOLS MAINTENANCE), DRAUGHTMAN (MECHANICAL), MACHINIST, MACHINIST (GRINDER), FITTER, TURNER, MECHANIC(DOMESTIC COMMERCIAL, REFRIGERATION & AC), PRODUCTION & MANUFACTURING SECTOR, AUTOMOBILE SECTOR, REFRICERATION AND AIRCONDITIONER SECTOR, FABRICATION (FITTING & WELDING), MECHANIC (MOTOR VEHICLE), MECHANIC (AGRICULTURE M/c)

| Curriculum | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | | Theory | | | Practical | | | Grand Total |
| Le | Tut | Dr | Lab | Work | Tot | | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | |
| c. | ori | aw | Shop | al | al | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | | |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1.1 Foundational Communication (*) | 2.5 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 1.2 Applied Mathematics-I(A)(*) | 2.5 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 2.1 Applied Mathematics-I(B)(*) | 2.5 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 1.3 Applied Physics-I(*) | 2.5 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| 13 | 3 | - | - | - | 16 | <-----TOTAL-----> | - | 200 | - | - | - | - | 200 |

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS

THREE YEARS DIPLOMA COURSE IN

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
 3. Mechanical Engg.(Refrigeration & Air Conditioning)
 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
- (Effective From)

| IV Semester | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|---|----|---|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 4.1 Mechanics of Solids | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 70 |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 4.2 Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machines | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 70 |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 4.3 Electrical Technology & Electronics | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 70 |
| - | - | 16 | - | - | 16 | 4.4 Mechanical Engg. Drawing Practicals | 3.0 | 50 | 20 | 70 | | -- | -- | -- | 70 |
| - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | 4.5 Mechanics of Solid Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 40 | 20 | 60 | 60 |
| - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | 4.6 Electrical Technology & Electronics Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 40 | 20 | 60 | 60 |
| - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 4.7 Hydraulics Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 30 |
| 15 | 6 | 16 | 9 | - | 46 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 200 | 80 | 280 | | 100 | 50 | 150 | 430 |
| Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 455 |

- B. COMPULSORY SUBJECT OF I and II Semester MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TO BE TAUGHT IN III & IV Sem. ITI PASSED STUDENTS OF TRADES ARE AS FOLLOWS :
- TOOL & DIE MAKER(PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES), TOOL & DIE MAKER (DESIGN & MOULDS), MECHANIC (MACHINE TOOLS MAINTENANCE), DRAUGHTMAN (MECHANICAL), MACHINIST, MACHINIST (GRINDER), FITTER, TURNER, MECHANIC(DOMESTIC COMMERCIAL, REFRIGERATION & AC), PRODUCTION & MANUFACTURING SECTOR, AUTOMOBILE SECTOR, REFRIGERATION AND AIRCONDITIONER SECTOR, FABRICATION (FITTING & WELDING), MECHANIC (MOTOR VEHICLE), MECHANIC (AGRICULTURE M/c)

| Curriculum | | | | | | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|---|----|-----|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | Theory | | | Practical | | | Grand | | | |
| Le | Tut | Dr | Lab | Work | Tot | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | Tot | | | |
| c. | ori | al | Shop | al | | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | al | | | |
| 6 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 1.4 Applied Chemistry(*) | 2.5 | 50 | -- | 50 | 3 | 40 | - | 40 | 90 |
| 3 | 1 | - | 4 | - | 8 | 2.2 Applied Physics-II(*) | 2.5 | 50 | -- | 50 | 3 | 40 | - | 40 | 90 |
| 9 | 1 | - | 4 | - | 14 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 100 | -- | 100 | | 80 | - | 80 | 180 |

- NOTE:-
- (1) (*) It is compulsory to appear & to pass in examination From III Semester To VI Semester, But marks will not be included for division and percentage of obtained marks.
 - (2) (*) Four Semester (Two Years) of Extra Time will be given after diploma curriculum period (If Required) to pass the above paper (1.1 To 1.4 and 2.1 to 2.2) examination (As Per G. O. No. 2221/16-Pra. Shi.-3-2009 Dated 28-08-2009) & Revised G.O. No. 2704/16-Pra.Shi.-3-2013-46(8)/2002 Dated 09-01-2013
 - (1) Each period will be 50 minutes duration.
 - (2) Each session will be of 16 weeks.
 - (3) Effective teaching will be at least 14 weeks.
 - (4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc.
 - (5) S. I. system of units shall be used in each subject.
 - (6) 4 week structured and supervised branch specific, task oriented industrial/field exposure to be organised after IV Semester. Student will submit a report. There will be 60 marks for this exposure. These marks will be awarded by the project examiner in final year (Examination Marks :40, Sessional Marks: 20). See Annexure-II
 - (6) Field visits and Extension lectures at institute level as per need be arranged.

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS

- THREE YEARS DIPLOMA COURSE IN
 1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)

(Effective From)

V Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|----|-----|------|-----|--|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | Theory | | | Practical | | | Grand Total | | | |
| Le | Tut | Pr | Lab | Work | Tot | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | | | | |
| c. | ori | je | | Shop | al | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | | | | |
| | al | ct | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | 5.1 Integrative Communication | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 40 | 20 | 60 | 60 | |
| 6 | 2 | - | - | - | 8 | 5.2 Industrial Management and Entrepreneurship Development | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 5.3 Theory of Machines | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 5.4 M/c Tool Tech.& Maintenance | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 4 | 2 | - | - | - | 6 | 5.5 Design & Estimation Practicals (For All Groups) | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 5.6 Mechanical Workshop / * Autoshop | -- | -- | -- | 6 | 100 | 50 | 150 | 150 | |
| ELECTIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (A) Production Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Production Technology-I | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| (B) Auto Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Automobile Engine | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| (C) R.A.C. Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Refrigeration | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| (D) Repair & Maint. Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Repair & Maintenance I | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| (E) Computer Aided Design Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 5.7 Computer Graphics | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 24 | 8 | - | 4 | 12 | 48 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 250 | 100 | 350 | -- | 140 | 70 | 210 | 560 |
| Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | 585 | | | |

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
- (Effective From)

VI Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|---|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | | Theory | | | Practical | | | Grand Total | |
| Le | Tut | Pr | Lab | Work | Tot | | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | | |
| c. | ori | je | | Shop | al | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | al | | |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 6.1 Environmental Education * and Disaster Management | 2.5 | 50 | -- | -- | - | -- | -- | |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 6.2 Industrial Engg.& Safety | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 6 | 1 | - | - | - | 7 | 6.3 Metrology & Measuring Instruments Practicals | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | 70 | |
| - | - | - | 5 | - | 5 | 6.4 Metrology Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 |
| ELECTIVE GROUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (A) Production Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 6.5 Production Technology-II | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | 70 | |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 6.6 CNC Machine & Automation | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | -- | -- | 70 | |
| - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6.7 Production Tech. Lab. | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.8 Project | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 100 | 50 | 150 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.9 Field Exposure II | -- | -- | -- | -- | - | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| 24 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 200 | 80 | 280 | -- | 240 | 130 | 370 |
| (B) Auto Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 6.5 Automobile Technology | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 6.6 Automobile Maintenance, Servicing & Repair | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 |
| - | - | - | 6 | - | 6 | 6.7 Automobile Engg. Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.8 Project | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 100 | 50 | 150 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.9 Field Exposure II | -- | -- | -- | -- | - | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| 24 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 200 | 80 | 280 | -- | 240 | 130 | 370 |
| (C) R.A.C. Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | 6.5 Air Conditioning | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 |
| 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 6.6 R.A.C. Plant Erection, performance & maintenance | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 |
| - | - | - | 6 | - | 6 | 6.7 Refgn. & Aircondn. Lab | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.8 Project | -- | -- | -- | -- | 3 | 100 | 50 | 150 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.9 Field Exposure II | -- | -- | -- | -- | - | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| 24 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 200 | 80 | 280 | -- | 240 | 130 | 370 |

STUDY AND EVALUATION SCHEME FOR LATERAL ENTRY AND ITI PASSED STUDENTS

1. Mechanical Engg.(Production)
 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile)
 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning)
 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance)
 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design)
- (Effective From)

VI Semester

| Curriculum | | | | | | S U B J E C T | Scheme of Examination | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|----|-----|------|-----|---|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-------------|
| Periods Per Week | | | | | | | Theory | | | | Practical | | | | Grand Total |
| Le | Tut | Pr | Lab | Work | Tot | | Examination | Sess. | Total | Examination | Sess. | Total | Tot | | |
| c. | ori | je | | Shop | al | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Dur. | Marks | Marks | Marks | al | | |
| | | | | | | (D) Repair & Maint. Group | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 6.5 Repair & Maintenane II | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 | |
| - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 6.6 Maintenance Practice | - | - | - | - | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 | |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.7 Project | - | - | - | - | 3 | 140 | 60 | 200 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.8 Field Exposure II | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 30 | 80 | |
| 20 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 150 | 60 | 210 | -- | 290 | 150 | 440 | |
| | | | | | | (E) Computer Aided Design Group | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | 6.5 Computer Aided Design | 2.5 | 50 | 20 | 70 | - | -- | -- | 70 | |
| - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 6.6 Computer Aided Graphics and Design Lab. | - | - | - | - | 3 | 50 | 30 | 80 | |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | 6.7 Project | - | - | - | - | 3 | 140 | 60 | 200 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.8 Field Exposure II | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 30 | 80 | |
| 20 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 44 | <-----TOTAL-----> | -- | 150 | 60 | 210 | -- | 290 | 150 | 440 | |
| Games/NCC/Social and Cultural Activities + Discipline (15 + 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 675 | | |

- NOTE:-
- (1) Each period will of be 50 minutes duration
 - (2) Each session will be of 16 weeks. 70% Carry Over of III & IV Semester
 - (3) Effective teaching will be at least 14 weeks. 100% Carry Over of V & VI Semester
 - (4) Remaining periods will be utilised for revision etc. Aggregate
 - (5) Each group of 2 to 3 students may choose one problem from the project paper. 2009
 - (6) Field visits and Extension lectures at institute level as per need be arranged.
 - (7) Elective, The students of production Engg. will opt group (a) Automobile Engg. students will opt group (b) and Ref. & Airconditioning students will opt group (c) Repair and Maintenance students will opt. group (d), Computer Aided Design student will opt. group (e)depending upon specific branch running in an institution.
 - (8) *- Student of Automobile engineering elective group will do Autosshop in place of Mechanical Workshop
 - (9) (*) It is compulsory to appear & to pass in examination, But marks will not be included for division and percentage of obtained marks.

C O N T E N T S

| Sl.No. | Particulars | Page No. |
|--------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| I. | Study and Evaluation Schemes | |
| II. | Main Features of the Curriculum | 1 |
| III. | List of Experts | 2 |
| IV. | Need Analysis and Curriculum Profile | 3 |
| V. | Job Oportunities & Curriculum Design | 4 - 6 |

DETAILED COURSE CONTENTS

| | | |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | I Semester | |
| 1.1. | Foundational Communication | 7-11 |
| 1.2. | Applied Mathematics-I(A) | 12-13 |
| 1.3. | Applied Physics-I | 14-15 |
| 1.4. | Applied Chemistry | 16-20 |
| 1.5. | Engineering Drawing | 21-23 |
| 2 | II Semester | |
| 2.1. | Applied Mathematics-I(B) | 24-25 |
| 2.2. | Applied Physics-II | 26-28 |
| 2.3. | Applied Mechanics | 29-32 |
| 2.3. | Basics of Mechanical & Civil Engg. | 33-36 |
| 2.5. | Elementary Workshop Technology. | 37-44 |
| 2.6. | Workshop Practice | 45-47 |
| 2.7. | Field Exposure-I | 48 |
| 3. | III Semester | |
| 3.1. | Functional Communication | 49-51 |
| 3.2. | Applied Mathematics-II | 49-51 |
| 3.3. | Materials & Material Science | 52-56 |
| 3.4. | Thermal Engineering | 57-60 |
| 3.5. | Manufacturing Processes | 61-63 |
| 3.6. | Introduction To Computer | 64-66 |
| 3.7. | Thermal Engineering Lab | 67 |
| 3.8. | Manufacturing Process (W/S Practice) | 68-70 |
| 4. | IV Semester | |
| 4.1. | Mechanics of Solids | 71-73 |
| 4.2. | Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machines | 74-75 |
| 3.3. | Electrical Technology & Electronics | 76-78 |
| 4.4. | Mechanical Engg. Drawing | 79-81 |
| 4.5. | Material Science Lab | 82-83 |
| 3.6. | Electrical Technology & Electronics Lab | 84 |
| 4.7. | Hydraulics Lab | 85 |
| 5 | V Semester | |
| 5.1. | Integrative Communication | 86-87 |
| 5.2. | Industrial Management and Entrepreneurship Development | 86-87 |
| 5.4. | Theory of Machines | 88-89 |
| 5.5. | Machine Tool Technology & Maintenance | 90-92 |
| 5.6. | Design & Estimation | 93-95 |
| 5.7. | Mechanical Workshop/AutoShop | 96-97 |
| | Electives(Any One) | |

| | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| (A) | Production Group | |
| 5.8 | Production Technology-I | 98-99 |
| (B) | Auto Group | |
| 5.8 | Automobile Engine | 100-102 |
| (C) | R. A. C. Group | |
| 5.8 | Refregeration Plant | 103-106 |
| (D) | Repair & Maintenance Group | |
| 5.8 | Repair & Maintenance I | 107-109 |
| (E) | Mechanical(Computer Aided Design) | |
| 5.8 | Computer Graphics | 110-111 |
| 6 | VI Semester | |
| 6.1 | Environmental Education & Disaster Management | 112-114 |
| 6.2 | Industrial Engineering & Safety | 115-116 |
| 6.3 | Metrology & Measuring Instruments | 117-119 |
| 6.4 | Metrology Lab | 120 |
| | Electives(Any One) | |
| (A) | Production Group | |
| 6.5 | Production Technology-II | 121-122 |
| 6.6 | Production Automation | 123-124 |
| 6.7 | Production Tech. Lab. | 125 |
| 6.8 | Project. | 126 |
| 6.9 | Field Exposure-II | 127 |
| (B) | Auto Group | |
| 6.5 | Automobile Technology | 128-130 |
| 6.6 | Automobile Maintenance, Service & Repair | 131-132 |
| 6.7 | Autobobile Engg. Lab | 133-134 |
| 6.8 | Project. | 135 |
| 6.9 | Field Exposure-II Yr. | 136 |
| (C) | R. A. C. Group | |
| 6.5 | Air Conditioning | 137-139 |
| 6.6 | R.A.C. Plant Erection, performance & Maintenance | 140-141 |
| 6.7 | Refgn. & Aircondn. Lab | 142-143 |
| 6.8 | Project. | 144 |
| 6.9 | Field Exposure-II | 145 |
| (D) | Repair & Maintenance Group | |
| 6.5 | Repair & Maintenance II | 146-148 |
| 6.6 | Maintenance Practice | 149-150 |
| 6.7 | Project. | 151 |
| 6.8 | Field Exposure-II Yr. | 152 |
| (E) | Mechanical(Computer Aided Design) | |
| 6.5 | Computer Aided Design | 153 |
| 6.6 | Computer Aided Graphics & Design Lab | 154 |
| 6.7 | Project. | 155 |
| 6.8 | Field Exposure-II | 156 |
| 4. | Staff Structure | 157 |
| 5. | Space Requirement | 158-159 |
| 6. | List of Equipments | 160-190 |
| 7. | Learning Resource Materials | 191 |
| 8. | Annexure - I : Field Exposure- I | 192 |
| | Annexure - II : Field Exposure- II | 193-194 |
| | Annexure - III: Trainees Assessment | 195 |
| | Annexure - IV : Questionnaire | 196-198 |
| 9. | Recommended Book | 199-209 |

II- MAIN FEATURES OF THE CURRICULUM

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Title of the course | 1. Mechanical Engg.(Production) 2. Mechanical Engg.(Automobile) 3. Mechanical Engg.(Referigeration & Air Conditioning) 4. Mechanical Engg.(Repair & Maintenance) 5. Mechanical Engg.(Computer Aided Design) |
| Duration | Three Years(Six Semester) |
| Pattern of the course | Semester System |
| Intake | 60 |
| Type of course | Full Time |
| Entry qualification | Passed High School With 35% Marks |
| Mode of admission | Through Joint Entrance Examination |

III- LIST OF EXPERTS

On dated 16-04-15 the following experts whose contribution and support in the Change the syllabus in system pattern of this curriculum is a matter of obligation to I.R.D.T.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 1. Shri M. P. Singh | Principal | G.P., Sharanpur |
| 2. Shri R. C. Soni | Head(Mech.) | G.P., Fathepur |
| 3. Shri S. N. Maurya | Head(Mech) | G.P., Sikandra |
| 4. Shri C. B. Prajapati | Lecturer(Mech) | G. P., Fathepur |
| 5. Shri Atul Rai | Lecturer(Mech) | G. P., Kanpur |
| 6. Shri R. K. Verma | Lecturer(Mech) | G. P., Lucknow |
| 7. Km. Garima Singh | Lecturer(Mech) | G. P., Janshi |
| 8. Shri M.P.S. Bhadauria | H.O.D. | I. R. D. T., Kanpur |

On dated 29-09-15 the following experts whose contribution and support in the revision of this curriculum is a matter of obligation to I.R.D.T. At. Government Polytechnic Ghaziabad

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|--|
| 1. Dr. Yogendra Singh | Dy. Manager | Jhajjar Power Ltd., Jharli, Jhajjar |
| 2. Dr. Manoj Kumar | Professor | IFTM University Moradabad |
| 3. Shri Deepak Sharma | OSD/HOD | G.B.Pant Engg.Coll. New Delhi |
| 4. Shri Sanjiv Shakya | Manager | Hundi Nigeria Ltd. Nigeria |
| 5. Shri Ashish Kumar | HOD | G.P., Ghaziabad |
| 6. Shri Sachin Nigam | Lecturer | G.P., Jhansi |
| 7. Shri Karamveer | Lecturer | G.P., Bijnore |
| 8. Shri Tushar Kiran | Lecturer | G.P., Ghaziabad |
| 9. Shri Saurabh Kumar | Lecturer | G.P. Ghaziabad |
| 10. Shri A. K. Sharma | Lecturer | G.P., Ghaziabad |
| 11. Shri A. K. Agrahari | Lecturer | G.P., Ghaziabad |
| 12. Shri M.P.S. Bhadauria | Asstt. Prof. | I. R. D. T., Kanpur |
| 13. Shri Arvind Nath Misra | Programmer | I.R.D.T., U.P., Knp |

On dated 18-05-16 the following experts whose contribution and support in the revision of this curriculum is a matter of obligation to I.R.D.T. At. I.R.D.T., U.P., Kanpur

- | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| 1. Shri R. C. Soni | HOD | G.P., Kanpur |
| 2. Shri Ashish Kumar | HOD | G. P., Ghaziabad |
| 3. Shri Atul Rai | Lecturer | G. P., Kanpur |
| 4. Shri C. S. Yadav | Lecturer | G. P., Kanpur |
| 5. Shri M.P.S. Bhadauria | H.O.D. | I. R. D. T., Kanpur |

NEED ANALYSIS AND CURRICULUM PROFILE

Due to ever expanding universe of knowledge the need for revision of a curriculum in any system of education always exists. A revision is vital to accommodate new ideas, to make it more systematic by reordering the ideas and to make it more suitable to the need of the time. With these points in view it was decided to revise the curriculum for three year (Six Semester) diploma course in Mech. Engg. with Specialisation in Production Engg., Automobile Engg., Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Repair and Maintenance and Computer Aided Design.

As a first renovating step a paper " Introduction to Computer" has been introduced in the course. It is the need of the time. The portion of the syllabus common for Production, Auto & Refrigeration Air conditioning, Repair and Maintenance and Computer Aided Design sections has been restructured so as the students specialising in any one of the five sides may not remain totally ignorant of the other four. So the basic concepts of these sections of specialisation has been covered in common portion of the syllabus. The specific and comparatively advanced knowledge has been kept for specialisation parts. Thus the number of papers in specialisation is reduced to two from four. This change in the end will necessarily develop more confidence in the students. He will be able to enhance his knowledge in the other fields of specialisation with little effort and can stand the responsibility.

Also the subject Engg. Drawing has been limited to second year of the course by suitably rearranging the topic contents. The paper "Elements of Mechanical Engineering" has been redesigned with emphasis on study of vital machine components and thermal engineering primary concepts. It will help the students in pursuing their studies in later years of the course. The topic materials and materials science has been given a new light and some lab work has been introduced there in. This is only the tip of the iceberg in the sea of change spotted here. The care has been taken in choosing topics for development of knowledge and skills wanted for various jobs available to diploma holders. The Continuity and consistency in the development of the subject matter spreading over the period of the course has been carefully assured.

Besides this, the subjects of present obsessions of the society such as environment pollution, ecological imbalance and need of development of entrepreneurship in the youth due to growing unemployment too have been duly introduced for the awareness of the students.

of the experts in the workshops held at the institute or availed by personal contacts. A list of their names appears in following pages. Sufficient provision for practical experience has been made in the syllabus by providing a good number of lab/shop exercises in almost every topic. Further provision for exposure to industry twice during the period of course, first after first year exam. for two weeks and second after second year exam. for four weeks will give an extra impetus to sharpening of the students talent.

V- JOB OPPORTUNITIES & CURRICULUM DESIGN

| S.No | Job Opportunity Areas | Position/ Designation | Job Activities/ Skill Required | Subject/Matter In Curricilum |
|------|--|---|--|---|
| 1. | State Electricity Bords, P.W.Ds & Irrigation Deptts. | J.E./Section Officers/ Foreman | Wear evaluation Preparing repair schedule & repair supervision or Mechanical Store keeping & verification of items. | WorkShop Technology & WorkShop Practices, Measuring & testing, Metrology, Mechanics of solids. |
| 2. | Plainning & Extension | A.D.O., Minor Irrigation | Deciding Loans for mechanical items- engine, pumps, tractors etc. | Thermal Engg. Electrical Technology Estimating & Hydraulics |
| 3. | Indian Railways | Chargeman Mecahnical | Supervising & Maintenance of refrigeration & air conditioning systems and other mech. equipments. | Thermal Engg. workshop practice, machine tool technology welding. |
| 4. | Civil Aviation | Technician/ Store Incharge | Up keep of mech. appliances/Store keeping | Workshop Practice, Machine tool Technology, entrepreneurship, Inventory Control. |
| 5. | E.M.E. Core defence | Superintendent Grade-II | Rearline checking & maintenance & holding stores | Workshop Practice, Machine tool Technology, entrepreneurship, Inventory Control. |
| 6. | N.T.P.C, N.B.C.C, N.H.P.C., Nuclear Power Station, Food Corp. of India, Shipping Corp., Oil & Natural Gas Commission | Supervising Foreman, Tech. Assistant, Mechanical Store Incharge | Knowledge of hand tools & M/C tools, welding, work estimation, engineering components, Installation of M/C | Workshop Practice, Machine tool Tech., entrepreneurship, Inventory Control. Industrial Engg., Engg. Drawing |
| 7. | Vocational & Junior Technical Schools | Vocational Master/ Tech. Teachers. | Knowledge & capability of using hand & M/C tools studying & preparing drawing of engg. Components & assembly | Workshop Practice & technology Engg. Drawing. |

| S.No | Job Opportunity Areas | Position/ Designation | Job Activities/ Skill Required | Subject/Matter In Curricilum |
|------|---|---|--|--|
| 8. | Banks & Gen. Insurance Comp. | Technical Asstt. or Field Supervisors | Preparing Survey reports, checking & verification of mechanical items, estimation of damages of mechanical appliances. | Checking, Testing by use of various instruments. (Metrology & Measuring Instruments) Material Science Lab. |
| 9. | Engineering Industries like B.H.E.L, H.A.L, I.T.I., H.M.T etc or private sector undertakings. | Maintenance Foreman/ Production Supervisor, Inspector or Quality Controller. or Service Centre Incharge of Public Undertaking | Maintenance job, production planning, scheduling & Inpection for quality control. | Workshop technology, Welding, M/C tool technology, Industrial Engg. Metrology & Engg. Drawing. |
| 10. | Process Industries | Maintenance Foreman | Assembly & Deassembly of mechanical units, Pipe work, Overhauling of units | Mechanical Engg. Drawing Metrology, Workshop Practice, Plumbing etc. |
| 11. | Research Laboratories | Technical Asstt. or Reaserch Asstt. or Design Asstt. | Drawing, Data collection & analysis, Investigating Survey | Mathematics I, II Engg. Drawing, Communication Techniques |
| 12. | State Road Transport, Corp. | Workshop Foreman, | Repair & Maintenance of automobiles | I.C. Engines, Workshop Techno. & W/S Pract., Automobile Technology |
| 13. | R.T.O Office | R.I (T) | Checking for road worthiness for driving licence | Thermal Engg. Automobile Technology |
| 14. | Industries Department | Factory Inspector, Rate Contract Item Inspector | Knowledge of Industrial Safety & Quality Checking | Industrial Engg. & Safety. Metrology, Mechnics of Materials & Material Sc. Lab |

| S.No | Job Opportunity Areas | Position/ Designation | Job Activities/ Skill Required | Subject/Matter In Curricilum |
|------|--|--|--|--|
| 15. | Technical Education Institutions (Polytechnics & I.T.I.s) | Instructors & Demonstrators | Knowledge of all labs & shops relating to mechanical engg. | All Practical Labs. |
| 16. | Sale & Service of machines & parts. | Sales representative or service technician | Sales dealing Use of hand tools. | Workshop practice, Entrepreneurship, Industrial Management |
| 17. | Self Employment i. Repair Shop ii. Manufacture of Ancillaries for big unit iii. Contact of Mechanical repair, Erection, Instal- | Partnership or Ownership | Over all knowledge of curriculum | |

**1.1 FOUNDATIONAL COMMUNICATION
SECTION "A" (ENGLISH)**

L T P
4 - -

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|---|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| Section A English | | | | |
| 1. | PARTS OF SPEECH | 12 | - | - |
| 2. | VOCABULARY BUILDING | 05 | - | - |
| 3. | Grammar | 15 | - | - |
| 4. | DEVELOPMENT OF EXPRESSION (Composition) | 12 | - | - |
| Section B Hindi | | | | |
| 5. | Topic 5 | 2 | - | - |
| 6. | Topic 6 | 5 | - | - |
| 7. | Topic 7 | 5 | - | - |
| | | 56 | - | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. **PARTS OF SPEECH :**
 - a. Noun
 - b. The pronoun : Kinds and Usage
 - c. The adjective : Kinds and Degree
 - d. Determiner : Articles
 - e. The verb : Kinds
 - f. The Adverb : Kinds, Degree and Usage
 - g. Prepositions
 - h. Conjunctions
 - i. The Interjections
 - j. Subject: Verb Agreement (Concord)
2. **VOCABULARY BUILDING :**
 - a. Antonyms and Synonyms
 - b. Homophones
 - c. One word substitutions
 - d. Idioms and Phrases
 - e. Abbreviations
3. **Grammar**
 - a. Sentence & its types
 - a. Tenses
 - b. Punctuations
 - c. Active and Passive voice
 - d. Transformation of Sentences
 - e. Synthesis of Sentences
 - f. Direct and Indirect Narrations
4. **DEVELOPMENT OF EXPRESSION (Composition) :**

- a. Paragraph Writing
- b. Essay Writing
- c. Proposal Writing
- d. Letter Writing (Formal, Informal, Business, official etc.)
- f. Report Writing
- g. Note Making
- h. News Making
- i. Application Writing
- j. Minute Writing
- k. Invitation Letter Writing

SECTION "B" (Hindi)

- 5& laKk] loZuke] fo'ks"K.k] fdz;k fo'ks"K.k] o.kZ lek] laf/k]
vyadkj] j] milxZ izR;A
- 6& i= ys[ku] fufonk lafonk] nj vkea=.k ¼dksVs'ku½ vihy] LorU=
vfHkO;fDr] izfrosnu ys[ku] izsl foKfIrA
- 7& okD;@okD;ka'k ds fy, 'kCn] i;kZ;okph ;k lekukFkhZ 'kCn]
foykse 'kCn] vusdkFkhZ 'kCn] 'kCn;qXe ;k leqPpkfjr 'kCn lewg]
okD; 'kqf) ¼'kq) v'kq) okD;½] eqgkojs ,oa yksdksfDr;kWaa

1.2 APPLIED MATHEMATICS I(A)
[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L T P
3 2/2 -

Rationale:

The study of mathematics is an important requirement for the understanding and development of any branch of engineering. The purpose of teaching mathematics to diploma engineering students is to impart them basic knowledge of mathematics which is needed for full understanding and study of engineering subjects.

| S.N. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|------|--------------------------|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Algebra- I | 8 | 3 | - |
| 2. | Algebra- II | 8 | 3 | - |
| 3. | Trigonometry | 6 | 2 | - |
| 4. | Differential Calculus-I | 10 | 3 | - |
| 5. | Differential Calculus-II | 10 | 3 | - |
| | | 42 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS:

1. ALGEBRA-I : (10 Marks)
 - 1.1 Series : AP and GP; Sum, nth term, Mean
 - 1.2 Binomial theorem for positive, negative and fractional index (without proof). Application of Binomial theorem.
 - 1.3 Determinants : Elementary properties of determinant of order 2 and 3, Multiplication system of algebraic equation, Consistency of equation, Cramer's rule
2. ALGEBRA-II:(10 Marks)
 - 2.1 Vector algebra : Dot and Cross product, Scaler and vector triple product.
 - 2.2 Complex number.

Complex numbers, Representation, Modulus and amplitude
De Moivre theorem, its application in solving algebraic equations, Mod. function and its properties..
3. TRIGONOMETRY :(8 Marks)
 - 3.1 Relation between sides and angles of a triangle : Statement of various formulae showing relationship between sides and angle of a triangle.
 - 3.2 Inverse circular functions : Simple case only
4. DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS - I : (12 Marks)
 - 4.1 Functions, limits, continuity, - functions and their graphs, range and domain, elementary methods of finding limits (right and left), elementary test for continuity and

differentiability.

- 4.2 Methods of finding derivative, - Function of a function, Logarithmic differentiation, Differentiation of implicit functions.
5. DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS -II :(10 Marks)
 - 5.1 Higher order derivatives, Leibnitz theorem.
 - 5.2 Special functions (Exponential, Logarithmic, Inverse circular and function), Definition, Graphs, range and Domain and Derivations of each of these functions.
 - 5.3 Application - Finding Tangents, Normal, Points of Maxima/Minima, Increasing/Decreasing functions, Rate, Measure, velocity, Acceleration, Errors and approximation.

1.3 APPLIED PHYSICS-I

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L T P
3 2/2 -

Rationale:

Engineering physics is a foundation Course. Its purpose is to develop proper understanding of physical phenomenon and scientific temper in the students. While teaching the subject, teachers should make maximum use of demonstrations to make the subject interesting to the students.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Topics | L | T | P |
|--------|--|----|----|---|
| 1. | Units & Dimensions | 3 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Errors in Measurement | 3 | 1 | - |
| 3. | Circular Motion | 4 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Motion of Planets | 4 | 1 | - |
| 5. | Dynamics of rigid body (Rotational Motion) | 5 | 1 | - |
| 6. | Fluid Mechanics and Friction | 4 | 1 | - |
| 7. | Friction | 4 | 1 | - |
| 8. | Harmonic Motion | 5 | 2 | - |
| 9. | Heat & Thermodynamics | 6 | 4 | - |
| 10. | Acoustics | 4 | 1 | - |
| | | 42 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS:

1. Units and Dimensions (4 Marks)

S.I. Units & Dimensions of physical quantities, Dimensional formula and dimensional equation. Principle of homogeneity of dimensions and applications of homogeneity principle to:

- i) Checking the correctness of physical equations,
- ii) Deriving relations among various physical quantities,
- iii) Conversion of numerical values of physical quantities from one system of units into another. Limitations of dimensional analysis.

2. ERRORS AND MEASUREMENT (4 Marks)

Errors in measurements, accuracy and precision, random and systematic errors, estimation of probable errors in the results of measurement (Combination of errors in addition, subtraction, multiplication and powers). Significant figures, and order of accuracy in respect to instruments,

3. Circular Motion (5 Marks)

Central forces. Uniform Circular motion (Horizontal and Vertical cases), angular velocity, angular acceleration and centripetal acceleration. Relationship between linear and angular velocity and acceleration. Centripetal and

centrifugal forces. Practical applications of centripetal forces. Principle of centrifuge.

4. MOTION OF PLANETS AND SATELLITES :(5 Marks)

Gravitational force, Acceleration due to gravity and its variation w.r. to height and depth from earth, Kepler's Law, Escape and orbital velocity, Time period of satellite, Geostationary, Polar satellites (Concept Only)

5. Dynamics of Rigid Body (Rotational Motion) (6 Marks)

Rigid body, Rotational motion, Moment of inertia, Theorems (Perpendicular and Parallel axis) of moment of inertia (Statement). Expression of M.I. of regular bodies (Lamina, Sphere, Disc, Cylindrical), Concept of Radius of gyration, angular momentum, Conservation of angular momentum, Torque, Rotational kinetic energy. Rolling of sphere on the slant plane. Concept of Fly wheel.

6. Fluid Mechanics :(5 Marks)

Surface tension, Capillary action and determination of surface tension from capillary rise method, Equation of continuity ($A_1V_1=A_2V_2$), Bernoulli's theorem, and its application stream line and Turbulent flow, Reynold's number.

7. Friction :(4 Marks)

Introduction, Physical significance of friction, Advantage and disadvantage of friction and its role in every day life. Coefficients of static and dynamic friction and their measurements. viscosity, coeff. of viscosity, & its determination by stoke's method.

8. Harmonic Motion (6 Marks)

Periodic Motion, characteristics of simple harmonic motion; equation of S.H.M. and determination of velocity and acceleration. Graphical representation. Spring-mass system. Simple pendulum. Derivation of its periodic time. Energy conservation in S.H.M.. Concept of phase, phase difference, Definition of free, forced, undamped and damped vibrations, Resonance and its sharpness, Q-factor.

9. Heat & Thermodynamics: (6 Marks)

Modes of heat transfer (Conduction, Convection and Radiation), coefficient of thermal conductivity Isothermal and adiabatic process. Zeroth First, Second Law of Thermodynamics and Carnot cycle, Heat Engine (Concept Only).

10. Acoustics (5 Marks)

Definition of pitch, loudness, quality and intensity of sound waves. Echo, reverberation and reverberation time. Sabine's formula without Derivation. Control of reverberation time (problems on reverberation time). Acoustics of building defects and remedy.

1.4 APPLIED CHEMISTRY

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L T P
6 - 4

Rationale:

Engineering Chemistry has profound and deep relationship with the industrial and environmental technology. This curriculum intends to impart technical knowledge alongwith productive practice to the students of the diploma engineering. The teachers are expected to guide the students in the classroom and the laboratories according to the curriculum by demonstrations and by showing relevant materials and equipments to inculcate interests in learning among students.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Topics | L | T | P |
|--------|-------------------------------|----|---|----|
| 1. | Atomic Structure | 4 | - | - |
| 2. | Chemical Bonding | 6 | - | - |
| 3. | Classification of Elements | 4 | - | - |
| 4. | Electro Chemistry-I | 7 | - | - |
| 5. | Electro Chemistry-II | 8 | - | - |
| 6. | Chemical Kinetics | 4 | - | - |
| 7. | Catalysis | 4 | - | - |
| 8. | Solid State | 4 | - | - |
| 9. | Fuels | 4 | - | - |
| 10. | Water Treatment | 6 | - | - |
| 11. | Colloidal State | 4 | - | - |
| 12. | Lubricants | 4 | - | - |
| 13. | Hydrocarbons | 7 | - | - |
| 14. | Organic Reactions & Mechanism | 8 | - | - |
| 15. | Polymers | 4 | - | - |
| 16. | Synthetic Materials | 6 | - | - |
| | | 84 | - | 56 |

DETAILED CONTENTS:

1. ATOMIC STRUCTURE :(3 MARKS)
Basic concept of atomic structure, Matter wave concept, Quantum number, Haisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, Shaples of orbitals.
2. CHEMICAL BONDING :(4 MARKS)
Covalent bond, Ionic & Co-ordinate, Hydrogen bonding, Valence bond theory, Hybridisation, VSEPR theory, Molecular orbital theory.
3. CLASSIFICATION OF ELEMENTS :(3 MARKS)
Modern classification of elements (s,p,d and f blcok elements), Periodic properties : Ionisation potential electro negativity, Electron affinity.

4. ELECTRO CHEMISTRY-I:(3 MARKS)

Arrhenius Theory of electrolytic dissociation, Transport number, Electrolytic conductance, Ostwald dilution law. Concept of Acid and bases : Bronsted, Arrhenius and Lewis theory. Concept of pH and numericals. Buffer solutions, Indicators, Solubility product, Common ion effect with their application,

5. ELECTRO CHEMISTRY-II:(3 MARKS)

Redox reactions, Electrode potential(Nernst Equation), Electro-chemical cell (Galvanic and Electrolytic). EMF of a cell and free energy change. Standard electrode potential, Electro chemical series and its application. Chemical and Electrochemical theory of corrosion, Galvenic Series. Prevention of corrosion by various method.

6. CHEMICAL KINETICS :(3 MARKS)

Law of mass action, order and molecularity of rection. Activation energy, rate constants, Ist order reactions and 2nd order reactions.

7. CATALYSIS :(2 MARKS)

Definition Characteristics of catalytic reactions, Catalytic promotors and poison , Autocatalysis and Negative catalysis, Theory of catalysis, Application.

8. SOLID STATE :(2 MARKS)

Types of solids (Amorphous and Crystalline), Classification (Molecular, Ionic, Covalent, Metallic), Band theory of solids (Conductors, Semiconductors and Insulators), types of Crystals, FCC, BCC, Crystal imperfection.

9. FUELS :(3 MARKS)

Definition, its classification, high & low Calorific value.Determination of calorific value of solid and liquid fuels by Bomb calorimeter.

Liquid fuel - Petroleum and its refining, distillate of petroleum (Kerosene oil, Diesel and Petrol), Benzol and Power alchol. Knocking, Anti-knocking agents, Octane number and Cetane number.

Cracking and its type, Gasoling from hydrogenation of coal (Bergius process and Fischer tropsch's process)

Gaseous Fuel - Coal gas, Oil gas, Water gas, Producer gas, Bio gas, LPG and CNG.

Numerical Problems based on topics

10. WATER TREATMENT :(3 MARKS)

Hardness of water, Its limits and determination of hardness of water by EDTA method. Softening methods (Only Sods lime, Zeolote and Ion exchange resin process). Disadvantage of hard water in different industries, scale and sludge

formation, Corrosion, Caustic embrittlement, priming and foaming in boilers.

Disinfecting of Water By Chloramine-T, Ozone and Chlorine. Advantage and disadvantage of chlorination, Industrial waste and sewage, Municipality waste water treatment, Definition of BOD and COD. Numerical Problems based on topics.

11. COLLOIDAL STATE OF MATTER :(3 MARKS)

Concept of colloidal and its types, Different system of colloids, Dispersed phase and dispersion medium. Methods of preparation of colloidal solutions, Dialysis and electro dialysis. Properties of colloidal solution with special reference to absorption, Brownian Movement, Tyndal effect, Electro phoresis and coagulation. relative stability of hydrophilic and hydrophobic colloids. Protection and protective colloids. Emulsion, Types, preparation, properties and uses. Application of colloids chemistry in different industries.

12. LUBRICANTS :(3 MARKS)

Definition, classification, Necessity and various kinds of lubricants. Function and mechanism of action of lubricants and examples. Properties of lubricants, Importance of additive compounds in lubricants, Synthetic lubricants and cutting fluids. Industrial application, its function in bearing.

13. HYDROCARBONS:(4 MARKS)

- A. Classification and IUPAC nomenclature of organic compounds homologous series (Functional Group)
- B. Preparation, properties and uses of Ethane, Ethene, Ethyne (Acetylene), Benzene and Toluene.

14. ORGANIC REACTIONS & MECHANISM:(4 MARKS)

- 1. Fundamental aspects -
 - A. Electrophiles and nucleophiles, Reaction Intermediates, Free radical, Carbocation, Carbanion
 - B. Inductive effect, Mesomeric effect, Electromeric effect.
- 2.A. Mechanism of addition reaction (Markovnikov's Rule, Cyanohydrin and Peroxide effect),
- B. Mechanism of Substitution reactions; (Nucleophilic) hydrolysis of alkyl halide, electrophilic substitution halogenation, Sulphonation, Nitration and Friedel-Craft reaction.
- C. Mechanism of Elimination reaction - Dehydration of primary alcohol, Dehydrohalogenation of primary alkyl halide.

15. POLYMERS :(3 MARKS)

- 1. Polymers and their classification. Average degree of polymerisation, Average molecular weight, Free radical polymerisation (Mechanisms)

2. Thermosetting and Thermoplastic resins -
 - A. Addition polymers and their industrial application- Polystyrene, PVA, PVC, PAN, PMMA, Buna-S, Buna-N, Teflon.
 - B. Condensation polymer and their industrial application : Nylon 6, Nylon 6,6, Bakelite, Melamine formaldehyde, Urea formaldehyde, Terylene or Decron, Polyurethanes.
3. General concept of Bio polymers, Biodegradable polymers and inorganic polymers(Silicon)
16. SYNTHETIC MATERIALS :(4 MARKS)
 - A. Introduction - Fats and Oils
 - B. Saponification of fats and oils , Manufacturing of soap.
 - C. Synthetic detergents, types of detergents and its manufacturing.
3. EXPLOSIVES: TNT, RDX, Dynamite.
4. Paint and Varnish

LIST OF PRACTICALS

1. To analyse inorganic mixture for two acid and basic radicals from following radicals
 - A. Basic Radicals :

NH₄⁺, Pb⁺⁺, Cu⁺⁺, Bi⁺⁺⁺, Cd⁺⁺, As⁺⁺⁺, Sb⁺⁺⁺,

Sn⁺⁺, Al⁺⁺⁺, Fe⁺⁺⁺, Cr⁺⁺⁺, Mn⁺⁺, Zn⁺⁺, Co⁺⁺

Ni⁺⁺, Ba⁺⁺, Sr⁺⁺, Ca⁺⁺, Mg⁺⁺
 - B. Acid Radicals :

CO₃⁻⁻, S⁻⁻, SO₃⁻⁻, CH₃COO⁻, NO₂⁻,

NO₃⁻, Cl⁻, Br⁻, I⁻, SO₄⁻⁻
2. To determine the percentage of available Chlorine in the supplied sample of Bleaching powder.
3. To determine the total hardness of water sample in terms of CaCO₃ by EDTA titration method using Eriochroma black-T indicator.
4. To determine the strength of given HCl solution by titration against NaOH solution using Phenolphthalein as indicator.
5. To determine the Chloride content in supplied water sample by using Mohr's methods.
6. Determination of temporary hardness of water sample by O-Henry's method.

1.5 ENGINEERING DRAWING

[Common to Three years Diploma Course in Civil Engg., Electrical Engg., Chemical Engg., Dairy, Ceramic, Textile Technology, Textile Chemistry]

[Also Common to Four year Part-time Diploma Course in Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (Specilization in Production Engineering)]

[Also common to First year Diploma Course in Chemical Technology : (1) Fertilizer Technology, (2) Rubber and Plastic Technology]

L T P
- - 14

Rationale

Drawing, which is known as the language of engineers, is a widely used means of communication among the designers, engineers, technicians, draftmen and craftsmen in the industry. The translation of ideas into practice without the use of this graphic language is really beyond imagination. Thus, for the effective and efficient communication among all those involved in an industrial system, it becomes necessary that the perosonnel working in different capacities acquire appropriate skills in the use of this graphic language in varying degrees of proficiency in accordance with their job requirements.

Generally speaking, an engineering technician working at the middle level of the threetier technical manpower spectrum, is required to read and interpret the designs and drawings, provided to him by technologists and subsequently to translate them to the craftsmen for actual execution of the job.

This course in Engineering Drawing has been designed, keeping in view, the above refered job functions of a technician in the industry. This preliminary course aims at building a foundation for the further courses in drawing and other allied subjects. The contents of the course have been selected as to form a core for the various deversified fields of engineering. It is expected that at the end of this session, the students acquires sufficient skill drafting and some ability in spetial visualization of simple objects.

| Sl.N. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|-------|--|---------------|---|-----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Drawing Instruents and their use | - | - | 4 |
| 2. | A. Lettering techniques | - | - | 16 |
| | B. Introduction to scales | - | - | 8 |
| 3. | Conventional Presentation | - | - | 8 |
| 4. | A. Principles of projections | - | - | 12 |
| | B. Point Line, Plane | - | - | 28 |
| 5. | Orthographic projection of simple geometrical solids | - | - | 12 |
| 6. | Section of Solids | - | - | 20 |
| 7. | Isometric Projection | - | - | 20 |
| 8. | Free Hand Sketching | - | - | 8 |
| 9. | Development of surfaces | - | - | 24 |
| 10. | Orthographics Projection of Machine Parts | - | - | 12 |
| 11. | Practice on Auto Cad | - | - | 24 |
| | | - | - | 196 |

C O N T E N T S

- NOTE : Latest Indian Standards Code of Practice to be followed.
1. Drawing, instruments and their uses. 1 Sheet
 - 1.1 Introduction to various drawing, instruments.
1
 - 1.2 Correct use and care of Instruments.
 - 1.3 Sizes of drawing sheets and their layouts.
 2. (a) Lettering Techniques 2 Sheet
Printing of vertical and inclined, normal single stroke capital letters.
Printing of vertical and inclined normal single stroke numbers.
Stencils and their use.
(b) Introduction to Scales 2 Sheet
Necesssity and use, R F
Types of scales used in general engineering drawing.
Plane, diagonal and chord scales.
 3. Conventional Presentaion : 1 Sheet
Thread (Internal and External), Welded joint, Types of lines, Conventional representation of materials, Conventional representation of machine parts.
 4. (a) Principles of Projection 1 Sheet
Orthographic, Pictorial and perspective.
Concept of horizontal and vertical planes.
Difference between I and III angle projections.
Dimensconing techniques.
(b) Projections of points, lines and planes. 1 Sheet
 5. (a) Orthographic Projections of Simple 2 Sheet
Geometrical Solids
Edge and axis making given angles with the reference planes. Face making given angles with reference planes. Face and its edge making given angles with referance planes.
(b) Orthographic views of simple composite solids from their isometric views.
(c) Exercises on missing surfaces and views
 6. Section of Solids 2 Sheet

Concept of sectioning

Cases involving cutting plane parallel to one of the reference planes and perpendicular to the others.

Cases involving cutting plane perpendicular to one of the reference planes and inclined to the others plane, true shape of the section

7. Isometric Projection. 2 Sheet
Isometric scale
Isometric projection of solids.
8. Free hand sketching 1 Sheet
Use of squared paper
Orthographic views of simple solids
Isometric views of simple job like
carpentary joints
9. Development of Surfaces 2 Sheet
Parallel line and radial line methods of
developments.
Development of simple and truncated surfaces (Cube,
prism, cylinder, cone and pyramid).
10. ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTION OF MACHINE PARTS: 2 Sheet
Nut and Bolt, Locking device, Wall bracket
11. PRACTICE ON AUTO CAD : 2 Sheet
Concept of AutoCAD, Tool bars in AutoCAD, Coordinate System,
Snap, Grid and Ortho mode. Drawing Command - Point, Line,
Arc, Circle, Ellipse. Editing Commands - Scale, Erase, Copy,
Stretch, Lengthen and Explode. Dimensioning and Placing text
in drawing area. Sectioning and hatching. Inquiry for
different parameters of drawing.

NOTE :
A. The drawing should include dimension with tolerance
wherever necessary, material list according to I.S. code.
25% of the drawing sheet should be drawn in first angle
projection and rest 75% drawing sheet should be in third
angle figure

B. Practice on AutoCAD latest software is to be done in AutoCAD
lab of Mechanical Engineering Department of the Institute.

II Semester

2.1 APPLIED MATHEMATICS I (B)
[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L T P
3 2/2 -

Rationale:

The study of mathematics is an important requirement for the understanding and development of any branch of engineering. The purpose of teaching mathematics to diploma engineering students is to impart them basic knowledge of mathematics which is needed for full understanding and study of engineering subjects.

| S.N. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Integral Calculus-I | 12 | 4 | - |
| 2. | Integral Calculus-II | 12 | 4 | - |
| 3. | Coordinate Geometry (2 Dimensional) | 10 | 3 | - |
| 4. | Coordinate Geometry (3 Dimensional) | 8 | 3 | - |
| | | 42 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS:

1. INTEGRAL CALCULUS - I : (14 Marks)
Methods of Indefinite Integration :-
 - 1.1 Integration by substitution.
 - 1.2 Integration by rational function.
 - 1.3 Integration by partial fraction.
 - 1.4 Integration by parts.
2. INTEGRAL CALCULUS -II :(14 Marks)
 - 2.1 Meaning and properties of definite integrals, Evaluation of definite integrals. Integration of special function.
 - 2.2 Application : Finding areas bounded by simple curves, Length of simple curves, Volume of solids of revolution, centre of mean of plane areas.
 - 2.3 Simposns 1/3rd and Simposns3/8th rule and Trapezoidal Rule : their application in simple cases.
3. CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY (2 DIMENSION):(14 Marks)
 - 3.1 CIRCLE :
Equation of circle in standard form. Centre - Radius form, Diameter form, Two intercept form.
 - 3.2 Standard form and simple properties
Parabola $x^2=4ay$, $y^2=4ax$,

$$\text{Ellipse } \frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

$$\text{Hyperbola } \frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

4. CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY (3 DIMENSION):(8 Marks)

4.1 Straight lines and planes in space -

Distance between two points in space, direction cosine and direction ratios, Finding equation of a straight line and Plane (Different Forms),

4.2 Sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2gx + 2fy + 2wz = d$ (Radius, Centre and General Equation)

2.2 APPLIED PHYSICS-II

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L T P
3 2/2 4

Rationale:

Engineering physics is a foundation Course. Its purpose is to develop proper understanding of physical phenomenon and scientific temper in the students. While teaching the subject, teachers should make maximum use of demonstrations to make the subject interesting to the students.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Topics | L | T | P |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| 1. | Optics | 4 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Introduction To Fiber Optics | 4 | 1 | - |
| 3. | Laser & its Application | 4 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Electrostatics | 4 | 1 | - |
| 5. | D.C. Circuits | 4 | 1 | - |
| 6. | Magnetic Materials & Their Properties | 4 | 1 | - |
| 7. | Semi Conductor Physics | 4 | 1 | - |
| 8. | Introduction Diode & Transistors | 4 | 2 | - |
| 9. | Introduction To Digital Electronics | 4 | 2 | - |
| 10. | Non-conventional energy sources | 6 | 3 | - |
| | | 42 | 14 | 56 |

1. Optics (4 Marks)

Nature of light, Laws of Reflection and Refraction, Snell's Law, Interference (Constructive and Destructive), Diffraction and Polarization (Concept Only), Law of Malus and Polaroids.

2. Introduction To Fibre Optics :(5 Marks)

Critical angle, Total internal reflection, Principle of fibre optics, Optical fibre, Pulse dispersion in step-index fibres, Graded index fibre, Single mode fibre, Optical sensor.

3. Lasers and its Applications (4 Marks)

Absorption and Emission of energy by atom, Spontaneous and Stimulated Emission, Population inversion, Main component of laser and types of laser- Ruby Laser, He-Ne laser and their applications. Introduction to MASER.

4. Electrostatics :(4 Marks)

Coulomb's Law, Electric field, Electric potential, Potential energy, Capacitor, Energy of a charged capacitor, Effect of dielectric on capacitors.

5. D.C. Circuits (5 Marks)

Ohm's Law, Kirchoff's Law and their simple application, Principle of Wheat Stone bridge and application of this principle in measurement of resistance (Meter bridge and Post Office Box); Carey Foster's bridge, potentiometer.

6. Magnetic Materials and Their Properties: (5 Marks)

Dia, Para and Ferro-magnetism, Ferrites, Magnatic Hysteresis Curve and its utility. Basic idea of super conductivity, Meissner's effect.

7. Semiconductor Physics (4 Marks)

Concept of Energy bands in soldis, classification of solids into conductors, insulators and semiconductors on the basis of energy band structure. Intrinsic and extrinsic semi conductors, Electrons and holes as charge carriers in semiconductors, P-type and N-type semiconductors.

8. Junction Diode and Transister : (6 Marks)

Majority and Minority charge carriers, P-N junction formation, barrier voltage, Forward and reverse biasing of a junction diode, P-N junction device characteristics, Formation of transistor, transistor-action, Base, emitter and collector currents and their relationship LED's.

9. Introduction To Digital Electronics : (6 Marks)

Concept of binary numbers, Interconversion from binary to decimal and decimal to binary. Concepts of Gates (AND, NOT, OR).

10. Non-conventional energy sources: (7 Marks)

- (a) Wind energy : Introduction, scope and significance, measurement of wind velocity by anemometer, general principle of wind mill.
- (b) Solar energy: Solar radiation and potentiality of solar radiation in India, uses of solar energy: Solar Cooker, solar water heater, solar photovoltaic cells, solar energy collector.

PHYSICS LAB

Note: Any 4 experiments are to be performed.

1. Determination of coefficient of friction on a horizontal plane.
2. Determination of 'g' by plotting a graph T^2 versus l and using the formula $g = 4\pi^2 / \text{Slope of the graph line}$
3. Determine the force constant of combination of springs in case of 1. Series 2. Parallel.
4. To verify the series and parallel combination of Resistances with the help of meter bridge.
5. To determine the velocity of sound with the help of resonance tube.
6. Determination of viscosity coefficient of a lubricant by Stoke's law.
7. Determination of E_1/E_2 of cells by potentiometer.
8. Determination of specific resistance by Carey Foster bridge.
9. Determination of resistivity by P.O.Box.
10. Verification of Kirchoff's Law.
11. To draw Characteristics of p-n Junction diode.
12. To measure instantaneous and average wind velocity by indicating cup type anemometer/hand held anemometer.

NOTE :

Students should be asked to plot a graph in experiments (where possible) and graph should be used for calculation of results. Results should be given in significant figures only.

2.3 APPLIED MECHANICS

[Common to three years Diploma Course in Civil Engg., Agriculture, Dairy, Ceramic, Civil & Rural Engg., Chemical Engineering, Architecture Assistantship, Computer Science & Engineering]

[Also Common to Mechanical Engineering (Spacialization In Production Engineering)

[Also common to First year Diploma Course in Chemical Technology : (1) Fertilizer Technology, (2) Rubber and Plastic Technology]

L T P
5 1 2

RATIONALE

The subject Applied Mechanics deals with fundamental concepts of mechanics which are useful for the students for further understanding of the second & final year subjects like S.O.M. and theory and design of steel & masonry structures as well as RCC designs. The subject enhances the method ability of the students.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| SL.No. | Topic | L | T | P |
|--------|---|----|----|----|
| 1. | Introduction | 4 | 1 | |
| 2. | System of Forces & General Condition of Equilibrium | 18 | 4 | |
| 3. | Moment and Couple | 8 | 1 | |
| 4. | Friction | 8 | 1 | |
| 5. | Machines | 8 | 1 | |
| 6. | Center of Gravity | 8 | 2 | |
| 7. | Moment of Inertia | 8 | 2 | |
| 8. | Beam & Trusses | 8 | 2 | |
| Total | | 70 | 14 | 28 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. Introduction:

Mechanics and its utility. Concept of scalar and vector quantities. Effect of a force. Tension & compression. Rigid body. Principle of physical independence of force. Principle of transmissibility of a force.

2.A. System of Forces :

Concept of coplaner and non-coplaner forces including parallel forces. Concurrent and non-concurrent forces. Resultant force. Equilibrium of forces. Law of parallelogram of forces. Law of triangle of forces and its converse. Law of polygon of forces. Solution of simple engineering problems by analytical and graphical methods such as simple wall crane, jib crane and other structures. Determination of resultant of any number of forces in one plane acting upon a particle, conditions of equilibrium of coplaner concurrent

force system.

B. General Condition of Equilibrium:

General condition of equilibrium of a rigid body under the action of coplaner forces, statement of force law of equilibrium, moment law of equilibrium, application of above on body.

3. Moment & couple:

Concept of Varignon's theorem. Generalised theorem of moments. Application to simple problems on levers-Bell crank lever, compound lever, steel yard, beams and wheels, lever safety valve, wireless mast, moment of a couple; Properties of a couple ; Simple applied problems such as pulley and shaft.

4. Friction:

Types of friction:statical,limiting and dynamical friction, statement of laws of sliding friction, Coefficient of friction, angle of friction; problems on equilibrium of a body resting on a rough inclined plane, simple problems on friction. Conditions of sliding and toppling.

5. Machines:

Definition of a machine. Mechanical advantage, velocity ratio, input, output, mechanical efficiency and relation between them for ideal and actual machines. Law of a machine Lifting machines such as levers, single pulley, three system of pulleys. Weston differential pulley, simple wheel and axle, differential wheel and axle. Simple screw jack, differential screw jack, simple worm and worm wheel.

6. Centre of Gravity:

Concept, definition of centroid of plain figures and center of gravity of symmetrical solid bodies. Determination of centroid of plain and composite lamina using moment method only, Centroid of bodies with removed portion. Determination of center of 'gravity' of solid bodies - cone, cylinder, hemisphere and sphere, composite bodies and bodies with portion removed.

7. Moment of Inertia:

Concept of moment of inertia and second moment of area and radius of gyration, theorems of parallel and perpendicular axis, second moment of area of common geometrical section : rectangle, triangle, circle (without derivations). Second moment of area for L, T, I and channel section, section of modulus.

8. Beams & Trusses:

Definition of statically determinate and indeterminate trusses. Types of supports. Concept of tie & strut, Bow's notation, space diagram, polar diagram, funicular polygon; calculation of reaction at the support of cantilever and simply supported beams and trusses graphically and

analytically; graphical solution of simple determinate trusses with reference to force diagram for determining the magnitude and nature of forces in its various members. Analytical methods: method of joints and method of sections.(simple problems only)

Applied Mechanics Lab : Practicals

1. To verify the law of Polygon of forces.
2. To verify the law of parallelogram and triangle of forces.
3. To verify the law of principle of moments.
4. To find the coefficient of friction between wood, steel, copper and glass.
5. To find the reaction at supports of a simply supported beam carrying point loads only.
6. To find the forces in the jib & tie of a jib crane
7. To find the forces in the members of a loaded roof truss.
(King / Queen post truss)
8. To find the mechanical advantage, velocity ratio and efficiency of any three of the following machines:
 - (i) Simple wheel & axle
 - (ii) Differential wheel & axle
 - (iii) Differential pulley block
 - (iv) Simple Screw jack
 - (v) Simple Worm & worm wheel
 - (vi) System of Pulleys (any type).
9. To find out center of gravity of regular lamina.
10. To find out center of gravity of irregular lamina.

2.4 Basics of Mechanical & Civil Engg.

L T P
6 - 3

Rationale

Apart from the common core subjects, some engineering subjects are included in the diploma course of electrical engineering. One of these subjects is Elementary Mech. & Civil Engg. to impart some necessary knowledge and skill about civil and mechanical nature. Inclusion of the subject is further justified by the fact that in practical field, any job of electrical technician is intermingled with either civil or mechanical engineering. As such the relevant basic topics of these disciplines are included in the content of the subject.

Some study exercises along with some field work have been suggested to give feel of jobs and equipments involved.

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|---|---------------|---|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Thermal Engineering | | | |
| | A. Sources of Energy | 4 | - | |
| | B. Fuels and Combustion | 6 | - | - |
| 2. | Machine Components | | | |
| | i. Pins, Cotter & Knuckle Joints | 9 | | |
| | ii. Keys, Key Ways, Splines On Shafts | 9 | - | - |
| | iii. Shafts, Collars, Cranks & Eccentrics | 9 | - | - |
| | iv. Couplings & Clutches | 7 | - | - |
| | v. Bearings | 8 | - | - |
| | vi. Gears | 8 | - | - |
| | vii. Springs | 5 | - | - |
| 3. | Lubrication | 4 | - | |
| 4. | Civil engineering materials | 5 | - | - |
| 5. | Foundation | 5 | - | - |
| 6. | Surveying | 5 | - | - |
| | | 84 | - | 42 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. Thermal Engg.

A. SOURCES OF ENERGY:

Definition, Concept of thermodynamic system and surroundings, Closed system, Open system, Isolated system, Thermodynamics definition of work. Zeroth law of thermodynamics

Basic ideas, conventional and nonconventional forms- Thermal, Hydel, Tidal, wind, Solar, Biomass and Nuclear and their uses.

B. FUELS & COMBUSTION:

Introduction to common fuels - solid, liquid and gases

and their composition. Combustion of fuels- their higher and lower calorific values. Combustion equations for carbon, sulphur, hydrogen and their simple compounds. Calculation of minimum amount of air required for complete combustion. Combustion analysis on mass basis and on volume basis. Concept of excess air in a boiler furnace combustion. Heat carried away by flue gases. Analysis of flue gases by Orsat apparatus. Simple numerical problems

Idea of specific properties of liquid fuels such as detonation, knock resistance (cetane and octane numbers), viscosity, solidification point, flash point and flame point.

2. MACHINE COMPONENTS:

Brief Idea of loading on machine components.

(i) Pins, Cottor and Knuckle Joints.

(ii) Keys, Key ways and spline on the shaft.

(iii) Shafts, Collars, Cranks, Eccentrics.

(vi) Couplings and Clutches.

(v) Bearings-Plane, Bushed, Split-step, ball, Roller bearing, Journal bearing, Foot step bearing, thrust bearing, collar bearing and Special type bearings and their applications. Selection of ball bearing and roller bearing for given application using design data book.

(vi) Gears :

Different types of gears, gear trains and their use for transmission of motion. Determination of velocity ratio for spur gear trains; spur gear, single and double helical gears, Bevel gears, Mitre wheel, worms, Rack and Pinion. Simple and compound and epicyclic gear trains and their use. Definition of pitch and pitch circle & module.

(vii) Springs:

Compression, Tension, Helical springs, Torsion springs, Leaf and Laminated springs. Their use and material. Selection of spring by design data book, simple numerical problem.

3. LUBRICATION:

Different lubrication system for lubricating the components of machines.

Principle of working of wet sump and dry sump system of lubrication. (Explain with simple line diagram). Selection

of lubricant based on different application (Requirement with the help of manufacturer catalogue).

4. Civil Engineering Materials:

General idea of raw materials, manufacturing process, properties and uses of Bricks, lime, cement and Timber.

5. Foundation

- (i) Bearing capacity of soil and its importance, need of foundation for electrical machines.
- (ii) Foundations for heavy, light and vibrating machines.
- (iii) Concrete proportion, mixing w/c ratio, workability RCC and its use.

6. Surveying

- (i) Basics of chaining and leveling
- (ii) Description of Instruments used

NOTE: While teaching theory it is important to bring and show the machine components to the students.

BASICS OF MECH. & CIVIL ENGG. LAB.

Part I :(Mechanical Engineering Laboratory/Hydraulics laboratory

- (i) To operate a diesel engine (starting, running and shutting down) and to study lubricating and cooling system of the engine.
- (ii) To determine BHP of diesel or petrol engine and show that BHP is directly proportional to revolution per minute of engine shaft.
- (iii) To determine mechanical advantage, velocity ratio, efficiency and effort loss due to friction in screw jack.
- (iv) To verify Bernoulli's theorem with the help of Bernoulli's apparatus.
- (v) To determine head loss due to friction in GI pipes.
- (vi) To operate the Pelton wheel and Francis Turbine and to understand its construction and working.
- (vii) To perform tensile test on mild steel and aluminium wire specimen and compare the result.
- (viii) To do alignment and coupling of a motor generator set.

Part II: (Civil Engineering Laboratory):

- (i) Chain survey of a small area
 - (a) Ranging a line
 - (b) Chaining a line
 - (c) Taking offset on the chain line and recording the field book.
- (ii) Leveling
 - (a) To find the difference in level between several points by single setting by the use of dumpy level.
 - (b) To find the difference in level between two distant points by (i) Rise & Fall method, (ii) Line of collimation method.

Models:

1. Cut section models of turbine, pumps.
2. Cut section models boilers, condensers.
3. Cut section models of diesel and petrol engines.
4. Models showing power transmission by, rope, belt, chain and gears.
5. Models of clutch and brakes, shaft conpling.
6. Model of chain pulley block and three systems of pulleys.

2.5 ELEMENTARY WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY
(Common with Diploma In Dairy Engineering)

L T P
5 - -

Rationale :

The knowledge of " Workshop Technology " is very basis of mechanical engineering practice. For a beginner to technician course, familiarity with hand tools is a matter of utmost importance. The classroom teaching and a practice in shop will meet this need well.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|---|---------------|---|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | General Introduction | 3 | - | - |
| 2. | Carpentry | | | |
| | a. Fundamentals of Wood Working Operations. | 3 | - | - |
| | b. Common Carpentry Tools | 6 | - | - |
| | c. Joining of timber Components | 3 | - | |
| 3. | Metal Fabrication | | | |
| | A. Metal Shaping | | | |
| | 1. Smithy | 9 | - | - |
| | 2. Sheet Metal Working | 9 | - | - |
| | B. Metal Joining | | | |
| | 1. Permanent Jointing | 9 | - | - |
| | 2. Temporary Jointing | 5 | - | - |
| | C. Familiarity With Tools | 5 | - | - |
| 4. | Protection of Fabricated Structure from Weather | | | |
| | 1. Painting | 5 | - | - |
| | 2. Varnishing & Polishing | 3 | - | - |
| 5. | Foundry Work | 5 | - | - |
| 6. | Machine Shop | 5 | - | - |
| | | 70 | - | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION:
 - (a) Scope of subject "Workshop Technology" in engineering.
 - (b) Different shop activities and broad division of the shops on the basis of nature of work done such as
 - (i) Wooden Fabrication (Carpentry)
 - (ii) Metal Fabrication (shaping and Forming, Smithy, Sheet metal and Joining-welding, Rivetting, Fitting and Plumbing.
 - (c) Organization and layout of workshop.
 - (d) General safety preaction in workshop

2. CARPENTRY :

(a) Types of wood and timber, Cutting and seasoning of wood, Decaying of wooden component.

(b) Fundamental of wood working operations:

- Marking & Measuring.
- Holding & Supporting.
- Cutting & Sawing.
- Drilling & Boring.
- Turning.
- Jointing.

(c) Common Carpentry Tools:

Their classification, size, specification (name of the parts and use only).

(1) Marking and measuring tools:

Rules, try square, Bevel Square, Marking gauge, Mortise gauge, Scriber (marking knife). Combination set

(2) Holding and supporting Tools:

Carpentary vice, Bench hold fast, Bar clamp, Bench hook, Hand clamp C and G clamp.

(3) Cutting and Sawing Tools:

Saws: (Grip or Hand, panel, cross cut, Tenon, dove tail, compass, key hole and bow saw),

Chisel: (Firmer, dovetail, mortise and gauge),

Planes: (Wooden & Iron plane. Jack plane, Smoothing plane).

(4) Drilling and Boring tools: Auger, Gimlet, Hand drill, Brace and bits.

(5) Striking Tools: Mallet and Claw hammer.

(6) Turning Tools & Equipments: Wood working lathe and lathe tools.

(7) Miscellaneous Tools: Screw driver, Rasp, Pincer, Oil stone, Triangular file and Saw set.

(d) Joining of Timber Components For Fabrication Works:

Assembly of joints (Preparation steps and tools used only) Mortise, Tenon, Rivet, Groove, Tongue, Dowel, operations in assembly-Simple lap and butt, Mortise, Tenon, Dovetail, Mitre & bridle joints. Uses of glue, dowelpin and screw in preparation of joints. Common defects likely to occur during and after joining, defects due to wrong use of tools, defects due to wrong operation, defects due to improper seasoning of timber-their identification and remedy. Safety (personal and equipment) to be observed.

3. METAL FABRICATION:

(A) Metal Shaping :

Smithy:

- (1) Operations involved (concept only)-Preparation of fire, Supporting and holding the metal, cutting the metal in size, heating, drawing down or fullering, upsetting, swaging, bending, punching, blanking, drifting and forge welding,
- (2) Tools and equipment used (Names, size, specification for identification only).
- (3) Heating and fuel handling equipment-Smithy Forge, Blower, Shovel, Poker.
- (4) Holding and supporting tools-Common tongs, anvil, swage block.
- (5) Striking Tools-Ball pein, cross pein, Straight pein double face and sledge hammers .
- (6) Cutting tools - Hot and cold chisel and shear set.
- (7) Punching & Drifiting Tools - Punch & Drift.
- (8) Bending Tools and fixture.
- (9) Forming & Finishing Tools - Fullers, Swage Flatters, Set hammers.
- (10) Defects likely to Occur during and after operations their Identification and Remedy. Defects due to wrong operation, wrong tool and wrong heating.
- (11) Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.
- (12) Study of forge hammers and power presses.

(2) Sheet metal working:

(I) Tools and Operation:

- (1) Operations involved (Names and concept only) Laying out, marking and measuring, cutting, Shearing and blanking, Straightening bending and seaming, Punching and piercing, burring and stamping,
- (2) Sheet metal joints - Lap, seam, Locked seam, hemp, wired edge, cup or circuler, Flange, angular and cap.
- (3) Tools and equipments used (Name, size, specification for identification only).
- (4) Marking Tools- Scriber, Divider and Trammel, Protractor, Trysquare, Dot punch, Steel Rule, Steel tape, Sheet metal gauge.

- (5) Cutting and shearing Tools-hand Shear and lever, Snips, Chisels.
 - (6) Straightening tool-Straight edge.
 - (7) Striking Tools-Mallet, Hammer.
 - (8) Holding Tools-Vice, Plier, C or G clamps, Tongs.
 - (9) Supporting Tools-Stakes and Anvil.
 - (10) Bending Tools-Crimpers, Form dies, Roundnose plier, Rails.
 - (11) Punching-Piercing and Drifting tools.
 - (12) Burring Tools-Files.
 - (13) Common defects likely to occur during and after operation-Their identification and remedy. Defects due to wrong operation or wrong tool.
 - (14) Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.
 - (15) Development and estimation of sheet for simple articles.
- (B) Metal Joining During Fabrication:
- (1) Permanent Joining:
 - (a) (1) Welding methods-Forge welding, gas welding (high and low pressure-oxyacetylene welding, types of flames.
 - (2) Electric welding- D.C. & A.C., Connected tools, operation, materials and safety measures.
 - (b) Soldering & Brazing:

For black Galvanised and Tincoated Iron sheet, brass and copper sheets only.

 - (1) Its concept, comparison with welding as joining method and classification, electric soldering and forge soldering.
 - (2) Soldering operation- edge preparation of joints, Pickling and degreasing, Fluxing, Tinning and Soldering.
 - (3) Materials Used-Common fluxes, soft and hard solder, solder wire (Plain and Resin core) and sticks, spelters and their specifications and discription (For Identification Only), forge soldering bits.
 - (4) Electric soldering iron.
 - (5) Common defects likely to occurs during and after soldering.
 - (6) Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be

observed.

(c) Rivetting:

- (1) Its comparison with welding as joining method.
- (2) Rivets and Materials.
- (3) Operation involved-Marking from given data, edge preparation, drilling and punching arrangements of joint elements (Lap, Butt with single cover plate and double cover plate) upsetting of rivet tail, shaping head and caulking.
- (4) Tools and equipments used- (Names, Size, Specification and uses)-Supporting and holding tools (Stakes and Tongs)-Striking tools-Ball pisen, Straight pisen and Cross pisen hammers and head forming tools (Shapes), drills punches and solid punches, drift, elementary knowledge about working of pneumatic, hydraulic and electric rivetor.

(2) Temporary Joining (Fastners & Their Uses):

Introduction to

- (1) Various types of Bolts (Names of prats and specification) and various types of washers and nuts used with them and their uses, material they are made of , studs and foundation bolts.
- (2) Screws, keys, pins and cottors-their material and use.
- (3) Pipe connectors-Sockets, elbows, tees, cross and bends, unions, volves, glands packing and operation in use of pipe connectors-cutting, marking, threading, pipe bending, joining different pipe line fittings- (Steps of operation only).

Tools and equipment used in their operations (Name, Size, Specification and Discription for Identification).

Supporting and holding tools-Pipe vices (Bench, leg and hand), Pipe wrenches, Spanners.

Cutting Tools- Hack saw and Pipe cutters.

Threading Tools- Pipe dies and Taps.

Materials Used for Joining-White lead, Cotton and Gasket.

Common defects lickely to occur during and after operation and their remedies.

(3) Familiarity with The Use of Various Tools Used In Mechanical Engineering Workshop:

Marking & Measuring:

Steel rule, surface gauge, marking block, protractor, try-square, scribe, punches, divider and callipers, surface plate, V. block, gauges- (screw, pitch, radius, feeler), Vernier callipers, Micrometer, Vernier height and depth gauge, use of dial gauge.

Holding Tools:

Vices (Bench, leg and hand vice), clamps, tongs, pliers,

Cutting Tools:

Hack saw (Fixed and Adjustable frame), chisels-flat, cross cut, diamond, round nose.

Files:

According to section-Knife edge, Flat, Triangular round, Square, Half round,

According to grade - Rough, Bastard, Second cut, Smooth and Dead smooth,

Drills and Allied Tools:

Parallel and taper shank Twist drill,

Thread Cutting Tools:

Taps and Dies,

Miscellaneous Tools:

Wrenches, Keys, Spanners, Pliers, Screw drivers their specification and many others which have not been named for use in various shops. They should be shown physically to each student for familiarity.

4. PROTECTION OF FABRICATED STRUCTURES FROM WEATHER:

1. PAINTING:

Its need, Introduction to methods of paintings (Classification only); Manual, Machine (spray) and dip painting at room temperature, operations involved- description of steps only eg. surface preparation method for old and new surface in timber and iron structure-sanding, derusting, degreasing, filling of pores and dents, paint application- manual, machine (spray and dip painting drying of paint air drying and oven drying under coat and filler material (red oxide, putty, yellow clay), surface preparation materials (sand and emery papers); tools and equipments used (Name, size specification for identification).

Brushes-Round and flat wire brush, scraper, trowel, spray gun, compressor.

Defects likely to occur in painting and their remedies

Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.

2. VARNISHING & POLISHING:

Its need operation involved (description of step only), surface preparation method of old and new articles, application of polishing materials, materials used for preparation of french and sprit polish, copal varnish. Defects likely to occur.

Safety of Personnel, Equipment & Tools to be observed.

5. FOUNDRY WORK:

Elementary idea of patterns, Types of moulds, sand and green sand moulds and moulding, tools and equipment used in green sand moulding.

6. MACHINE SHOP:

Introduction to machine tools viz lathe, drilling machine, shaper and planer simple line and block diagram of components and their functions. Brief concept of NC and CNC machines.

2.6 WORKSHOP PRACTICE

[Common with Civil Engg., Civil Engg. (sp. in Rural Engg.), Electrical, Ceramic, Dairy, Agriculture, Chemical Technology (Rubber & Plastic), Chemical Technology (fertilizer), Four year chemical Engg.]

[Four year Past time Mechanical Engg. (sp. in Production Engg.)]

L T P
- - 14

Rationale

A diploma holder in any branch of engineering has to work in between a skilled workman and an Engineer. In order to have effective control over skilled workmen it is necessary that the supervisory staff must have adequate knowledge and skill. For development of skills workshop practice is very essential.

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|---|---------------|---|-----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Carpentry shop | - | - | 20 |
| 2. | Painting & polishing shop | - | - | 16 |
| 3. | Sheet metal and soldering shop | - | - | 56 |
| 4. | Fitting shop, Plumbing & Fastening Shop | - | - | 24 |
| 5. | Foundry shop | - | - | 20 |
| 6. | Smithy shop | - | - | 24 |
| 7. | Welding shop | - | - | 20 |
| 8. | Machine shop | - | - | 16 |
| | | - | - | 196 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. **Carpentry Shop :**
 - EX-1 Introduction & demonstration of tools used in carpentry shop and different types of joints, types of wood, seasoning and preservation of wood
 - EX-2 Planing and sawing practice
 - EX-3 Making of lap joint
 - EX-4 Making of mortise and tenon joint
 - Ex-5 Making of any one utility article such as wooden-picture frame, hanger, peg, name plate, etc.

2. **Painting and Polishing Shop:**
 - EX-1 Introduction of paints, varnishes, Reason for surface preparation, Advantage of painting, other method of surface coating i.e. electroplating etc.
 - EX-2 To prepare a wooden surface for painting apply primer on one side and to paint the same side. To prepare french polish for wooden surface and polish the other side.
 - Ex-3 To prepare metal surface for painting, apply primer and paint the same.
 - EX-4 To prepare a metal surface for spray painting, first spray primer and paint the same by spray painting gun and compressor system.

- * The sequence of polishing will be as below:
 - i) Abrasive cutting by leather wheel.
 - ii) Polishing with hard cotton wheel and with polishing material.
 - iii) Buffing with cotton wheel or buff wheel.

- 3. Sheet Metal and Soldering Shop :
 - EX-1 Introduction and Types of sheets, measuring of sheets
 - EX-2 Study and sketch of various types of stakes/anvil.
 - EX-3 Introduction & demonstration of tools used in Sheet metal working shop.
 - EX-4 Cutting, shearing and bending of sheet.
 - EX-5 To prepare a soap case by the metal sheet.
 - EX-6 To make a funnel with thin sheet and to solder the seam of the same.
 - EX-7 To make a cylinder and to solder the same.
 - EX-8 Preparation of different type of joints such as Lap joint-single seam, double seam. Hemp and wired joints.
 - EX-9 To braze small tube/conduit joints.

- 4. Fitting Shop, Plumbing Shop & Fastening Shop:
 - EX-1 Study of materials, limits, fits and tolerances.
 - EX-2 Introduction & demonstration of tools used in Fitting Shop.
 - EX-3 Hacksawing and chipping of M.S. flat. Filing and squaring of chipped M.S. job. Filing on square or rectangular M.S. piece.
 - EX-4 Making bolt & nut by tap and die set and make its joints
 - EX-5 To drill a hole in M.S. Plate and tapping the same to create threads as per need.
 - EX-6 Utility article-to prepare double open mouth spanner for 18" hexagonal head of a bolt.
 - EX-7 Cutting and threading practice for using socket, elbow and tee etc. and to fit it on wooden practice board.
 - EX-8 Study of-bib cock, cistern or stop cock, wheel valve and gate valve etc.
 - EX-9 Practice of bolted joints
 - EX-10 To prepare a rivetted joint
 - EX-11 To make a pipe joint
 - EX-12 To make a threaded joint
 - EX-13 Practice of sleeve joint

- 5. Foundry Work
 - EX-1 Study of metal and non metals
 - EX-2 Study & sketch of the foundry tools.
 - EX-3 Study & sketch of cupola & pit furnace.
 - EX-4 To prepare the green moulding sand and to prepare moulds (single piece and double piece pattern sweep mould)
 - EX-5 Casting of non ferrous (lead or aluminium) as per exercise 3.

- 6. Smithy Shop :
 - EX-1 Study & Sketch of Tools used in smithy shop.
 - EX-2 To prepare square or rectangular piece by the M.S. rod.
 - EX-3 To make a ring with hook for wooden doors.

EX-4 Utility article-to preapre a ceiling fan hook.

7. Welding Shop :

EX-1 Introduction to welding, classification of welding, types of weld joints.

EX-2 Welding practice-gas and electric.

EX-3 Welding for lap joint after preparing the edge.

EX-4 Welding of Butt joint after preparation of the edge.

EX-5 'T' joint welding after preparation of edge.

EX-6 Spot welding, by spot welding machine.

8. Machine Shop

EX-1 Study & sketch of lathe machine.

EX-1 Study & sketch of grinders, milling M/c, Drilling M/c and CNC Machines

Ex-2 Plain and step turning & knurling practice.

Ex-3 Study and sketch of planning/Shaping machine and to plane a Ractangle of cast iron.

2.7 FIELD EXPOSURE-1

The purpose of this course is to train the students to learn working in factory situations under supervision of factory staff and polytechnic staff. The whole department faculty should be deputed for this purpose.

Head of faculty should procure seats for giving summer training for students with the assistance of Director, Board of Apprenticeship Training.

A small project like study of material handling system, Plant layout study, Inventory control, Work study, Process control rejection and rework study, Inspection system and Quality control, etc. may be allotted.

3.1 Functional Communication

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 4 | - | - |

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| Section A English | | | | |
| 1. | On Communication | 04 | - | - |
| 2. | Exploring Space | 04 | - | - |
| 3. | Sir C.V. Raman | 04 | - | - |
| 4. | Professional Development | 04 | - | - |
| 5. | Buying a Second Hand Bicycle | 04 | - | - |
| 6. | Leadership and Supervision | 04 | - | - |
| 7. | First Aid | 03 | - | - |
| 8. | The Romanance of Reading | 03 | - | - |
| 9. | No Escape from Computers | 03 | - | - |
| 10. | Bureau of Indian Standards | 03 | - | - |
| Section B Hindi | | | | |
| 1. | Topic 1 | 02 | - | - |
| 2. | Topic 2 | 02 | - | - |
| 3. | Topic 3 | 02 | - | - |
| 4. | Topic 4 | 02 | - | - |
| 5. | Topic 5 | 02 | - | - |
| 6. | Topic 6 | 02 | - | - |
| 7. | Topic 7 | 02 | - | - |
| 8. | Topic 8 | 01 | - | - |
| 9. | Topic 9 | 02 | - | - |
| 10. | Topic 10 | 02 | - | - |
| 11. | Topic 11 | 01 | - | - |
| | | 56 | - | - |

Section "A" (English)

Text Lessons

| | |
|-----------|---|
| Unit I. | On Communication |
| Unit.II | Exploring Space |
| Unit.III | Sir C.V. Raman |
| Unit.IV | Professional Development of Technicians |
| Unit.V | Buying a Second Hand Bicycle |
| Unit.VI | Leadership and Supervision |
| Unit.VII | First Aid |
| Unit.VIII | The Romanance of Reading |
| Unit.IX | No Escape from Computers |
| Unit.X | Bureau of Indian Standards |

Section "B" Hindi

| | |
|----|---|
| 1& | Lojkstxkj |
| 2& | Hkkjrh; oSKkfudksa ,oa rduhfd;ksa dk Hkkjr ds fodkl esa ;ksxnku |

3& xzkE; fodkl
4& ifjokj fu;kstu
5& lkekftd laLFkk;sa
6& fu;kstu vkSj tu dY;k.k
7& Hkkjr esa izkS|Skfxdh ds fodkl dk bfrgkl
8& gfjr dzkafUr
9& i;kZoj.k ,oa ekuo iznw"k.k
10& Jfed dY;k.k
11& Hkkjr esa Jfed vkUnksyu

3.2 APPLIED MATHEMATICS II

[Common to All Engineering Courses]

L T P
5 2 -

Rationale :

The study of mathematics is an important requirement for the understanding and development of concepts of Engg. The purpose of teaching mathematics to the Diploma Engg. students is to give them basic foundation and understanding of mathematics so that they can use the same for the understanding of engineering subjects and their advancements.

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Matrices | 16 | 6 | - |
| 2. | Differential Calculus | 15 | 6 | - |
| 2. | Differential Equations | 15 | 6 | - |
| 4. | Integral Calculus | 12 | 5 | - |
| 5. | Probability & Statistics | 12 | 5 | - |
| | | 70 | 28 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. MATRICES :(12 Marks)

1.1 Algebra of Matrices, Inverse :

Addition, Multiplication of matrices, Null matrix and a unit matrix, Square matrix, Symmetric, Skew symmetric, Hermitian, Skew hermitian, Orthogonal, Unitary, diagonal and Triangular matrix, Determinant of a matrix.

Definition and Computation of inverse of a matrix.

1.2 Elementary Row/Column Transformation :

Meaning and use in computing inverse and rank of a matrix.

1.3 Linear Dependence, Rank of a Matrix :

Linear dependence/independence of vectors, Definition and computation of a rank of matrix. Computing rank through determinants, Elementary row transformation and through the concept of a set of independent vectors, Consistency of equations.

1.4 Eigen Pairs, Cayley-Hamilton Theorem :

Definition and evaluation of eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix of order two and three, Cayley-Hamilton theorem (without Proof) and its verification, Use in finding inverse and powers of a matrix.

2. DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS :(10 Marks)
- 2.1 Function of two variables, identification of surfaces in space, conicoids
- 2.2 Partial Differentiation :
- Directional derivative, Gradient, Use of gradient f , Partial derivatives, Chain rule, Higher order derivatives, Eulens theorem for homogeneous functions, Jacobians.
- 2.3 Vector Calculus :
- Vector function, Introduction to double and triple integral, differentiation and integration of vector functions, gradient, divergence and curl, differential derivatives.
3. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION :(10 Marks)
- 3.1 Formation, Order, Degree, Types, Solution :
- Formation of differential equations through physical, geometrical, mechanical and electrical considerations, Order, Degree of a differential equation, Linear, Nonlinear equation.
- 3.2 First Order Equations :
- Variable seperable, equations reducible to seperable forms, Homogeneous equtions, equtions reducible to homogeneous forms, Linear and Bernoulli form exact equation and their solutions.
- 3.3 Higher Order Linear Equation :
- Property of solution, Linear differential equation with constant coefficients (PI for $X=e^{ax}$, $\sin ax$, $\cos ax$, X^n , $e^{ax}V$, XV).
- 3.4 Simple Applications :
- LCR circuit, Motion under gravity, Newton's law of cooling, radioactive decay, Population growth, Force vibration of a mass point attached to spring with and without damping effect. Equivalence of electrical and mechanical system
4. INTEGRAL CALCULUS - II: (12 Marks)
- 4.1 Beta and Gamma Functions :
- Definition, Use, Relation between the two, their use in evaluating integrals.
- 4.2 Fourier Series :
- Fourier series of $f(x)$, $-n < x < n$, Odd and even function, Half range series.
- 4.3 Laplace Transform :

Definition, Basic theorem and properties, Unit step and Periodic functions, inverse laplace transform, Solution of ordinary differential equations.

5. PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS :(6 Marks)

5.1 Probability :

Introduction, Addition and Multiplication theorem and simple problem.

5.2 Distribution :

Discrete and continuous distribution, Binomial Distribution, Poisson Distribution, Normal Distribution..

3.3 MATERIALS & MATERIAL SCIENCE

L T P
5 1 -

Rationale :

All industrial products but services and power are material forms. They achieve their final form by going through series of operations in the industries. So the knowledge of behaviour science of materials is very essential for engineers and technologist. The importance of the subjects is also due to the reason of increasing efficient use of materials in today's industries and progress in the development of new materials of the desired properties. Class room instructions along with the lab work will do well to generate a confidence in the student.

Note:-

The arrangement for practicals is to be made in the lab previously known as Strength of Material Lab now renamed as "Material Science Lab".

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|-------|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | General Introduction | 4 | 1 | Mate- |
| 2. | Structure of Metals & Their Deformation | 6 | 1 | rial |
| 3. | Properties & Usage of Metals | | | Scie- |
| 1. | (a) Ferrous Metals | 15 | 3 | Lab. |
| | (b) Nonferrous Metals | 12 | 2 | - |
| 2. | Nonmetallic Materials | 15 | 3 | - |
| 4. | Identification & Testing of Metal Alloys | 4 | 1 | - |
| 5. | Heat Treatment of Metals | 6 | 1 | - |
| 6. | Miscellaneous Materials | 8 | 2 | - |
| | | 70 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. GENERAL:

Brief introduction to the subject metallurgy and its scope in engineering field, classification of materials of industrial importance. Their chemical thermal, electrical, magnetic, mechanical and technological properties and their selection criteria for use in industry.

2. STRUCTURE OF METALS AND THEIR DEFORMATION:

Structure of metals and its relation to their physical, mechanical and technological properties. Elementary idea of arrangement of atoms in metals, molecular structures crystal structures and crystal imperfections. Deformation of

metals, effects of cold and hot working operations over them. Recovery recrystallisation and grain growth, solid solutions, alloys and inter metallic compounds, allotropy of metals, effect of grain size on properties of metals. Corrosion its causes and prevention.

3. PROPERTIES AND USAGE OF METALS:

- (1) (a) Ferrous Metals.
- (b) Non Ferrous Metals.
- (2) Nonmetallic Materials.

1. METALS:

(a) Ferrous Metals:

- (i) Classification of iron and steel. Sources of iron ores and places of availability. Outline of manufacture of pig iron, wrought iron, cast iron and steel. (Flow diagram only)
- (ii) Cast iron: Types as per I.S. - White, malleable, grey mottled, modular and alloy, properties and common uses.
- (iii) Classification of steels according to carbon content and according to use as per I.S. Mechanical properties of various steels and their uses. Name and places of steel plant in India. Availability of various section of steel in market, its forms and specifications.
- (iv) Alloy Steel : Effect of alloying various elements, viz Cr, Ni, Co, V, W, Mo, Si and Mn on mechanical properties of steel, Common alloy steels, viz,
 - (a) Ni-Steel
 - (b) Ni-Cr-steel
 - (c) Tungsten Steel
 - (d) Cobalt steel
 - (e) Stainless steel
 - (f) Tool steel- High Carbon Steel, High Speed tool Steel, Satellite Metal, Tungsten Carbide Diamonds.
 - (g) Silicon manganese steel
 - (h) Spring steel
 - (i) Heat resisting alloy steels (Nimonic steels).
 - (j) Impact hardening steel

(B) Non-ferrous Materials:

- (i) Important ores and their metal content, outline of manufacturing methods, trade names, properties

(Phy/Mech./Elect.) and use of the following metals: Aluminium, Zinc, Copper, Tin, Silver, Lead.

(ii) Base metal with principle alloying elements (I.S.I. specification). Important properties and use of the following alloys:

(a) Aluminium Alloys:

Aluminium-Copper alloy, Al, Zn alloy, Aluminium-Silica Alloy-Al-Ni-Alloy, Duraluminium-derived alloys (R.R. and Y-alloy).

(b) Copper Alloys:

Brass, Bronze, Gun metal, Phosphor Bronze, Aluminium Bronze, Ni Bronze.

(c) Nickel Silver:

Nickel-Copper Alloy (monel metal) inconel, Nickel, Silver.

(d) Bearing Metals:

Lead base alloys, tin base alloys. (White metals or babbit metals) Copper base alloys.

(e) Solders:

Solders-(Lead, Tin solder, Plumber solder, Tinman's solder or Tin solder) Silver solder, Brazing alloys (spelter), Inconel alloys.

2. NON-METALIC MATERIALS:

(a) Timber:

Conversion of Timber: Its meaning necessity, Seasoning of timber, Preservation of Timber : Types of preservation, Methods of application, Defects in timber, Surface treatment, Soaking treatment, Hot and Cold treatment; Common Indian timber specific uses, properties identification, units of purchase. Brief study of produces of Timber, Plywood, Hard board, Batten Board, Veneer board.

(b) Plastic and Other Synthetic Materials:

Plastics-Important sources-Natural and Synthetic, Classification, thermoset and thermoplastic, Various trade names, Important Properties and engineering use of plastics. Market forms-Pallets, Granules, Powder and Liquid forms; Uses of Sungloss rexin, Linoleum, Plastic coated paper, Fibres-Important sources. Inorganic fibres, Natural Organic Fibres and Synthetic organic fibre and their use.

(c) Paints, Enamels, Varnishes and Lacquers:

Paints and Enamels-types, its purpose, essential ingredients and their role, characteristics of a good

paints and enamel, Selection of different types of paints, varnishes from manufacture catalogue.

(d) Heat Insulating Materials:

Classification of heat: Insulating material, properties and uses of China clay, Cork, Slagwool, Glass wool, Thermocole, Puf, Properties and uses of asbestos as filler material.

(e) Electrical Insulating Materials:

Classification of electrical insulating materials, properties and use of-China clay, Leather, Prespan paper, empire cloth masonite, Bakelite, Ebonite, Fibre, Mica, Wood Wool, Glass wool, Rubber, Felt, Insulating oil and Varnish and Enamel paint. Electrical resistance and fuse materials.

(f) Hardwares:

General specification, uses and methods of storage of G.I. and C.I. steel, Copper, A.C. pressure conduits, R.C.C. spun, P.V.C. pipes and their uses. General sheets specification (I.S.) and uses. Method of storage of G.I. sheets, M.S. sheets, General specification of pipe fittings viz. Elbow, Tee, Bend, Crosses and Sockets. General specification and use of wire nails, wood screws and door hinges, toggle bolts, sliding bolts.

4. IDENTIFICATION AND TESTING OF METAL ALLOYS:

Selection, specification forms and availability of materials. Testing of materials (Destructive and non-destructive), Identification of metal by giving mini project.

5. HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS:

Elementary concept, purpose, Iron-carbon equilibrium diagram. T.T.T. or 'S' curve in steels and its significance, micro structure of steels and martensitic transformation (elementary idea). Hardening, Tempering, Annealing, Normalising and case hardening. Ageing, Various temperature ranges for different metals and alloy (From heat treatment hand book)

6. MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:

Important properties, characteristics and use of the following materials.

- (a) Abrasives-Natural and Manufactured, sand stone, emery and corundum, diamond, garnet, silicon carbide, Boron carbide, aluminum oxide, any other abrasives qualities of good abrasive.
- (b) Celluloid or Xylomite
- (c) Felt
- (d) Magnetic Materials

- (e) Mica
- (f) Refractory Materials-Fire clay, Dolomite, Magnesite, Poreclain, Fire bricks and their uses
- (g) Jointing Materials-Glues and Adhesives, Cements Pyroxylene cement, Rubber cement, Magnestic cement.
- (h) Composite Materials : Introduction to polymers of metal matrix composite, Carbon fibre, Glass fibre
- (i) Germenium alloys (metal glasses)
- (j) Source of procurement of various Ferrous and non-ferrous and composite materials

3.4 THERMAL ENGINEERING

L T P
5 2 2

Rationale :

The heat energy is still a major means of power in the world. Knowledge of thermal contrivances and related principles is very essential for mechanical engineers. The paper presents an introduction to Sources of heat, Thermodynamic principles and their application to thermal contrivances.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------|----|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Fundamental of thermodynamics | 6 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Properties of Steam | 6 | 2 | - |
| 3. | Steam Generator | 7 | 3 | - |
| 4. | A. Steam Turbines | 7 | 3 | - |
| | B. Steam Condensers | 4 | 1 | - |
| 5. | Gas Turbine | 7 | 2 | - |
| 6. | Air Compressors | 7 | 2 | - |
| 7. | Thermal Power Plant | 8 | 4 | - |
| 8. | Nuclear Power Plant | 8 | 4 | - |
| 9. | Internal Combustion Plant | 7 | 4 | - |
| 10. | Refrigeration & Airconditioning Sys. | 6 | 2 | - |
| | | 70 | 28 | 28 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. FUNDAMENTAL OF THERMODYNAMICS :

Definition, concept of thermodynamic system and surroundings. Closed system, open system, isolated system, thermodynamics definition of work. Zeroth law of thermodynamics.

First law of thermodynamics for cyclic and noncyclic processes. Idea of internal energy and enthalpy. Thermodynamic processes - constant volume, constant pressure, constant temperature (Isothermal) processes, adiabatic process polytropic process, their representation on P-V diagram and calculation of work done. Application of the first law of these process. Simple numerical problems.

Second law of thermodynamic concept of perpetual motion machine of first order and that of second order. Concept of heat engine, heat pump and refrigerator. Carnot cycle efficiency for heat engine and cop for refrigeratr and heat pump.

ENTROPY - its physical concept and signidicance,

reversibility and efficiency, Irreversibility and entropy. Expression for change of entropy in various thermodynamic processes.

Simple numerical problems concerning the above.

2. PROPERTIES OF STEAM :

Idea of steam generation beginning from heating of water at 0°C to its complete formation into saturated steam. Pressure temperature curve for steam. Idea of dry saturated steam, wet steam and its dryness fraction, super heated steam and its degree of super heat. Enthalpy, entropy, specific volume and saturation pressure and temperature of steam. Use of steam table and mollier chart. Simple numerical problems.

3. STEAM GENERATORS:

Types of steam generators - Low pressure and High pressure boilers, Modern high pressure high discharge boiler - Stirling boiler, Lamont, Loefflor, Benson, Velox, ramsin and Schmid-Hartmann boiler, Computer controlled accessories, Equivalent evaporation, Boiler performance efficiency.

4.A STEAM TURBINE :

Classification, details of turbine, working principle of impulse and reaction turbine, compounding methods of steam turbine, efficiency bleeding, concept of steam nozzles, governing of turbine.

B. STEAM CONDENSER :

Principle of operation, classification, A brief concept of condenser details.

5. GAS TURBINE :

Elements of gas turbine, working principle, fuel and fuel system, open and close cycle, methods of testing, operating characteristics, Atkinson cycle, Brayton cycle, Heat exchanger, Inter cooler, Reheater, Applications, Performance. Brief concept of heat exchanger.

6. AIR COMPRESSOR :

Definition and their use, Difference between reciprocating and rotary compressor, their types and working workdone during compression in single stage and two stage, Heat rejected and inter cooling in two stage compression, volumetric efficiency, compressor lubrication.

7. THERMAL POWER PLANT :

Main parts and working of plant, Thermodynamics cycle, Fuel handling, Combustion and combustion equipments, Problem of ash disposal, Circulating of water schemes and supply of make up water, Selection of economiser, Super heater, Pre-heater, Feed water heater and dust collector, Steam power plant, Heat balance and efficiency.

8. NUCLEAR POWER PLANT :

Elements of nuclear power plant, Types of nuclear reactor, Fuel moderators, Coolants, Controls, Disposal of nuclear wastes, Classification of nuclear power plant, Cost of nuclear power, Nuclear fuels.

9. INTEGRAL COMBUSTION PLANT :

Engine classification, Engine cycle, C.I. engine combustion, S.I. engine combustion, Engine structure, Fuel admission system, Air intake system, Engine cooling system, Lubrication system, Engine starting system, I.C. engine in steam plant-Features and working.

9. REFRIGERATION & AIRCONDITIONING SYSTEM :

Different types of refrigeration principles and refrigerants. Working of domestic refrigerator. Working of Window/Split type AC system.

3.5 MANUFACTURING PROCESS

L T P
3 1 -

Rationale :

Manufacturing involves variety of operations over the raw material. For mechanical engineers it is matter of utmost importance to have complete knowledge of such operations. The present paper aims to initiate the students into the matters.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | A. General Processes | 6 | 3 | - |
| | B. Welding | | | |
| | i. Weld edge Preperation & Various Welding Processes | 4 | 1 | - |
| | ii. Welding Arcs | 2 | 1 | - |
| | iii. Welding Special Materials | 4 | 2 | - |
| | iv. Testing of Welds & Relevent Welding Codes. | 2 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Foundary Practice | | | |
| | A. Patterns & Moulding | 6 | 3 | - |
| | B. Melting & Pournng | 4 | 1 | - |
| | C. Special Castings | 4 | 2 | - |
| 3. | Powder Metallurgy | 4 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Modern Machining Process | 6 | 3 | - |
| | | 50 | 14 | |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. (A)-GENERAL FORMING PROCESSES:

Classification and elementary idea of metal forming processes on the basis of the properties of deformability (Plasticity), fusibility and divisibility Viz Rolling, Forging, Drawing, Extruding, Spining, Pressing, Punching, Blanking.

(B)-WELDING:

(I) Weldedge preperation, Introduction to various welding processes with procedure equipments and applications such as

- (i) Electric arc welding.
- (ii) Resistance welding-Spot welding, Flash butt, Percussion welding.
- (iii) Thermit welding.
- (iv) Carbon arc welding
- (v) Metal-Inert-Gas welding (MIG).
- (vi) Tungsten arc welding (TIG).

- (vii) Atomic Hydrogen arc welding.
- (viii) Stud welding.
- (ix) Laser Beam, Electrom Beam Welding, Explosions Welding, Ultrasonic Welding.
- (x) Under water welding
- (xi) Submerged Arc welding

(II) WELDING:

Definition, arc initiation, arc structures, types of arc, metal transfer characteristics and influencing parameters, weld bead geometry, various types of electrodes used in various processes. Selection of electrode from catalogue, current and voltage setting from welder's hand book.

(III) WELDING OF SPECIAL MATERIALS:

- (i) Welding of plastics, equipment, filler, rods, weldability, procedures and precautions.
- (ii) Welding of Grey Cast Iron, shielded metal arc gas welding procedures.
- (iii) Welding of Aluminium, Argon arc and gas welding procedures.
- (iv) Welding of copper, Brass and Bronze, Gas shielded metallic arc welding, TIG., Oxyacetylene method.
- (v) Welding of Alloy steels welding, Stainless steel, welding by oxyacetylene process, MIG, TIG. Specification of electrode as per latest I.S. code.

(IV) TESTING OF WELDS & RELEVANT WELDING CODES:

- (a) Destructive methods.
- (b) Non destructive methods-visual, X-ray, Gamma-ray, Magnetic particles, flaw detection, fluorescent, dye penetrant and ultrasonic testing.

(V) COST ESTIMATION OF WELDING :

Material cost, Fabrication cost, Preparation cost, Welding cost and Finishing cost, Over head cost, Cumulative effect of poor practices on cost, Calculation of cost of welding gas consumption and welding electrodes.

2. FOUNDRY PRACTICE:

(A) PATTERN AND MOULDING:

The pattern materials used, Types of patterns, Allowances and pattern layout, Colour scheme pattern defects, Types of cores and their utility.

Moulding Processes:

Classification of mould materials according to characteristics, Types of sands and their important

test, parting powders and liquids. Sand mixing and preparation, Moulding defects.

(B) MELTING AND POURING:

Fuels and metallic materials used in foundry. Melting furnaces used in foundry such as pit furnace, Tilting and cupola furnaces, metals and alloys. Additions to molten metal, Closing and pouring of the moulds. Coring-up, venting and closing, use of ladles, spur and risers, Defects due to closing and spuring. Basic idea of fettling operations. Surface treatment, Salvaging of castings, Factors determining soundness of casting. Handling of molten metal from furnace to mould.

(C) SPECIAL CASTING:

Elementary idea of special casting processes-Shell mould casting, die casting, investment mould casting, centrifugal and continuous casting full mould casting.

Elementary idea of mechanisation of foundries.

(D) ESTIMATING AND COSTING :

Calculation of material cost for casting and Forging.

3. POWDER METALLURGY:

Introduction, principle, scope and names of processes. Production of metal powders, compaction, sintering and sizing. Self lubricated bearings. Advantages of the process and its limitations. (Elementary concept only).

4. MODERN MACHINING PROCESS:

Ultrasonic Machining(USM), Electro Chemical Machining (ECM), Electro Chemical Grinding (ECG), Electrical Discharging Machining(EDM), Laser Beam Machining (LBM), Electro Beam Machining (EBM), Plasma Arc Machining (PAM)

3.6 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER

[Common with Civil Engg., Civil (Spl. With Rural), Mechanical Engg., (Specialisation in Production, Automobile, Refrigeration and Air conditioning), Electronics Engg., Instrumentation and Control Engg., Dairy Engg., Leather Technology, Footwear and Leather Goods Tech., Ceramics, Chemical Engg. (Four year Sandwich), Chemical Tech. (Rubber & Plastic), Chemical Tech. (Fertilizer)]

L T P
2 - 5

Rationale:

Computers are being used for design and information processing in all branches of engineering. An exposure to fundamentals of computer programming is very essential for all diploma holders. This subject has been included to introduce students in the use and application of computers in engineering.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|---|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Introduction to Computer | 4 | - | - |
| 2. | Introduction To Operating System (MS DOS/Windows) | 3 | - | - |
| 3. | Word Processing | 4 | - | - |
| 4. | Worksheet | 4 | - | - |
| 5. | Presentation | 4 | - | - |
| 6. | Data Base Operation | 3 | - | - |
| 7. | Introduction to Internet | 2 | - | - |
| 8. | Introduction to advance tools | 4 | - | - |
| | | 28 | - | 70 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. Introduction to Computer:
 - A. Block Diagram of Computer.
 - B. Types Of Computer
 - C. Types of Input and Output devices
 - D. Memories Devices (Its Types and Basic).
2. INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS (MS-DOS/MS-WINDOWS:)

What is operating system, its significance, Commands of DOS, Features/Application of window.
3. WORD PROCESSING:

File : Open, Close, Save, Save as, Search, Send to, Print Preview, Print and Page Setup

Edit : Cut, Copy, Paste, Office Clipboard, Select All, Find, replace, Goto, etc.

View : Normal/Web Layout/Print Layout; Tool Bars;

Header/Footer; Zoom, etc.
Insert: Break, Page Number, Date & Time, Symbol, Comment,
Reference, etc.
Format: Font, Paragraph, Bullets & Numbering, Borders &
Shading, Column, Change case, Back ground, etc.
Tools : Spelling & Grammer, Language, Word Count, Letters &
Mailing, Options, Customize, etc.
Table : Draw, Insert, Delete, Select, Auto Format, AutoFit,
Convert, Sort, Formula, etc.
Mail Merge

4. WORKSHEET:

Introduction, Use of Tools/Icons for preparing simple
Mini Project.

5. PRESENTATION :

Introduction, Use of Tools/Icons for preparing simple
presentation on Power Point.

6. DATABASE OPERATION :

Create database using MS Access, Create Table and Creating Reports.

7. Introduction to Internet:

What is Network, How to send & receive messages, Use of
Search Engines, Surfing different web sites. Creating Mail
ID, Use of Briefcase, Sending./replying emails.

8. INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCE TOOLS :

I. Steps requires to solving problems.

- A. Flow Chart
- B. Algroithm
- C. Programming

II. Use of advance Tools such as Skype, Teamviewer, Installation of Modem,
use of WiFi, Etc.

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER LAB

List Of Practicals

1. Practice on utility commands in DOS.
2. Composing, Correcting, Formatting and Article (Letter/Essay/Report) on Word Processing tool Word and taking its print out.
3. Creating, editing, modifying tables in Database tool.
4. Creating labels, report, generation of simple forms in Database tool.
5. Creating simple spread sheet, using in built functions in Worksheet tool..
6. Creating simple presentation.
7. Creating mail ID, Checking mail box, sending/replying e-mails.
8. Surfing web sites, using search engines.

Note : In the final year, related students have to use the concept of MS Word/MS Excel/MS Access/ MS Power Point in their respective branch's project work such as creating project report through MS Word/Creation of statistical data in MS Excel/Creation of database in MS Excel/ Demonstration of project through Power Point Presentation.

3.7 THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB

1. Determination of temperature by
 - i. Thermo couple
 - ii. Pyrometer
2. Study of constructional details and specification of high pressure boiler and sketch (through field visit)
3. Demonstration of mounting and accessories on a boiler for study and sketch (field visit).
4. Performance testing of steam boiler.
5. Study of steam turbines through models and visits.
6. Determination of dryness fraction of wet steam sample.
7. Study and sketching of various hand tools, Lifting tacks, Gadgets used in plant.
8. Study of fuel supply and lubrication system in I.C. engine.
9. Study of battery ignition system of a multi-cylinder petrol engine stressing on ignition timing, setting fixing order and contact breaker gap adjustment.
10. Determination of B.H.P. for diesel and petrol engine by dynamometer.
11. Morse test on multi-cylinder petrol engine
12. To prepare heat balance sheet for diesel/petrol engine.
13. Demonstration & study of air conditioning system and domestic refrigerating system

3.8 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (WORKSHOP PRACTICE)

I. FOUNDRY PRACTICE (WORKSHOP):

Minimum work in each section is indicated against that

1. PATTERN MAKING:

(a) Making Patterns (At least two).

- (i) Solid one piece pattern.
- (ii) Split two piece pattern.
- (iii) Split three piece pattern.
- (iv) Gated pattern.
- (v) Four Piece pattern.
- (vi) Sweep pattern.
- (vii) Skeleton pattern.
- (viii) Segmental pattern.

(b) MAKING CORE BOXES (At Least 2) For:

- (i) Straight Core Box.
- (ii) Bent Core Box.
- (iii) Unbalanced Cores.

2. SAND PREPARATION AND TESTING:

(a) Sand Testing (At Least 2 Experiments).

- (i) Grading (Grain Size).
- (ii) Determination of Moisture content
- (iii) Determination of Clay content.
- (iv) Determination of Permeability for gases.

(b) Preparation of :

- (i) Green Sand Composition.
- (ii) Dry Sand Composition.
- (iii) Loam Sand Composition.
- (iv) Oil Sand For Cores.

3. MOULDING:

(a) Making at least 8 sands moulds of different forms with different types of pattern using.

- (i) Floor Moulding.
- (ii) Two Box Moulding.
- (iii) Three Box (or more) Moulding.

(b) At least one of the following :

- (i) Making and setting of cores of different types.
- (ii) Making one shell mould apparatus.

4. MELTING AND POURING:

(Each to be Demonstrated at least once in the session).

(a) Demonstration of Melting of cast iron in

- (i) Pit Furnace.

- (ii) Cupola.
 - (b) Demonstration of melting a Non-Ferrous metal in :
 - (i) Pit Furnace.
 - (ii) Tilting Furnace.
 - (c) Pouring of Metals in Moulds (Ferrous and Non Ferrous).
5. CLEANING, INSPECTION AND NON DESTRUCHIVE TESTING:
- (a) Shaking, cleaning and fettling of casting (At least 2 Casting).
 - (b)
 - (i) Inspection of cast component (visual) and perparing inspection report (At least one report).
 - (ii) Establishing cause of Defects seen (At least one cause).
 - (iii) Dye penetration test for casting
 - (iv) Magnetic flw detection test/Ultra sound flaw detection test for castings.
6. CASE STUDY OF:
- At least 2 sand casting products from sand preparation, pattern layout to final finished casting by shell moulding, centrifugal casting, investment casting and continuous casting.
7. ADVANCE WELDING SHOP :
- (a) Study of various Gas cutting and welding equipments :- Welding transformer, Generator/rectifier, Gas cylinder, Gas cutting machines, Cutting torches etc., Various electrondes and filler metals and fluxes.
- Practice of welding and cutting of different metals by making suitable jobs by different methods :-
1. Arc Welding practice of mild steel (M.S.) and Spot welding on stainless steel jobs.
 2. Tig Welding practice of Non-Ferrous metals, like Copper, Brass and Aluminium.
 3. Practice of Gas cutting manually.
 4. Practice of Gas cutting by cutting machine.
 5. Practice of Arc cutting.
 6. Study of Welding defects.
 7. Inspection and Tests of welded joints.
 8. Practice of Spot and Seam welding.
 9. Practice of Welding pipe joints, Pipes and Pressure vessels.
 10. Exercise on EDM Machine

4.1 MECHANICS OF SOLIDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 5 | 2 | 3 |

Rationale :

The subject gives the sight for selection of materials for engineering use and helps in deciding dimensions of the components in design work.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Introduction To Material Properties of Materials | 3 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Stresses & Strain | 15 | 5 | - |
| 3. | Shear Force & Bending Moment | 10 | 5 | - |
| 4. | Theory of Simple Bending | 9 | 4 | - |
| 5. | Strain Energy | 9 | 4 | - |
| 6. | Torsion | 9 | 3 | - |
| 7. | Slope & Deflection of Beam | 5 | 2 | - |
| 8. | Columns & Struts | 5 | 2 | - |
| 9. | Thin cylindrical & Spherical Shell | 5 | 2 | - |
| | | 70 | 28 | 42 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

NOTE:

The treatment of subject is limited to simple numerical problems. This subject previously known as "Strength of Materials" has been renamed as "Mechanics of Solids".

1. INTRODUCTION TO MATERIAL PROPERTIES:

Mechanical properties of materials SUCH AS ELASTICITY, PLASTICITY, DUCTILITY, BRITTLENESS, TOUGHNESS, HARDNESS, TENACITY, FATIGUE, MALLEABILITY, STIFFNESS. ELASTIC BODIES, PLASTIC BODIES AND RIGHT BODIES, DEFORMATION.

2. STRESSES AND STRAIN:

Force, its definition and types, units, different types of loads. Definition of stress and strain, axial loading, different types of stresses and strains, tensile and compressive stress and strain, elastic limit, Hooke's law, stress-strain curve for ductile and brittle material, salient features of stress-strain curve. Young's modules of elasticity. Factor of safety, safe stress, ultimate stress. Stress and strain in straight, stepped bars and taper bar of circular cross section, determination of stress and elongation of a bolt in a bolted joint when subjected to direct external load only. Temperature stresses for single section. Stress and strain on composite section under axial loading, stress and strain due to temperature variations in homogeneous and composite bars and metallic tyres. Shear load, shear stress and strain, modulus of rigidity, lateral strain, Poisson's ratio, Volumetric strain, bulk modulus

relation between modulus of elasticity, modulus of rigidity and bulk modulus. Compound stresses- Introduction, stresses due to different types of load, Principal planes and principal stresses, Mohr's stress circle, Combined bending and torsion.

3. SHEAR FORCE AND BENDING MOMENT:

Shear force and bending moment for concentrated and uniformly distributed loads on simply supported beams, cantilever and overhanging beam. Shear force and bending moment diagrams. Relationship between shear force and bending moment. Point of contra flexure, calculations for finding the position of contra flexure. Condition for maximum bending moment.

4. THEORY OF SIMPLE BENDING:

Simple bending, examples of components subjected to bending such as beam, axle, carriage spring etc.. Assumptions made in the theory of simple bending in the derivation of bending formula. Section Modulus Definition of neutral surface and neutral axis and calculation of bending stresses at different layers from the neutral surface for beam of different sections, Pure bending, Concept of Moment of Inertia and case study

5. STRAIN ENERGY:

Meaning of strain energy and resilience. Derivation of formula for resilience of a uniform bar in tension. Proof resilience, modulus of resilience, suddenly applied load, Impact or shock load. Strain energy in a material subjected to uniaxial tension and uniform shear stress. General expression for total strain energy of simple beam subjected to simple bending.

6. TORSION:

Strength of solid and hollow circular shafts. Derivation of torsion equation. Polar modulus of section. Advantages of a hollow shafts over solid shaft. Comparison of weights of solid and hollow shafts for same strength. Horse power transmitted. Calculation of shaft diameter for a given horse power.

7. Slopes and Deflections of Beams:

Definition of slope and deflection, sign convention. Circular bending. Calculation of maximum slope and deflection for the following standard cases by double integration or moment area method.

- (1) Cantilever having point load at the free end.
Cantilever having point load at any point of the span.
Cantilever with uniformly distributed load over the entire span
Cantilever having U.D.L. over part of the span from free end
Cantilever having U.D.L. over a part of span from fixed end
- (2) Simply supported beam with point load at centre of the span.

Simply supported beam with U.D. load over entire span.

NOTE: All examples will be for constant moment of inertia without derivation of formula.

8. COLUMNS AND STRUTS:

Definition of long column, short column and slenderness ratio. Equivalent length, Critical load, Collapsing load, End conditions of columns. Application of Euler's and Rankine's formulae (No Derivation). Simple numerical problems.

9. THICK AND THIN CYLINDRICAL & SPHERICAL SHELLS:

Differentiation between thick and thin shells, cylindrical and spherical shells, thin spherical and cylindrical shells subjected to internal pressure, longitudinal stresses, circumferential or hoop stresses. Longitudinal, circumferential and volumetric strains. Changes in the dimensions and volume of a thin shell subjected to internal fluid pressure.

4.2 HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES

(Common With Dairy Engineering)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 5 | 2 | 2 |

Rationale :

The mechanical behaviour of liquid in static as well as in dynamic conditions has always been the subject of interest for engineers. A mechanical engineer working in food or some chemical industry dealing with fluids frequently comes across problems of liquid flow, their static storage and disposal of liquid wastes. Also use of hydraulic in automation and power generation is well known to us all.

The subject gives an adequate insight to understand and face such situations related to working with liquids.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|----------------------------|---------------|----|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Introduction | 2 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Hydrostatics | 8 | 3 | - |
| 3. | Buoyancy | 4 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Fluid Flow | 6 | 2 | - |
| 5. | Energy & Momentum Equation | 10 | 5 | - |
| 6. | Orifices | 8 | 3 | - |
| 7. | Notches & Weirs | 8 | 3 | - |
| 8. | Flow Through Pipes | 6 | 2 | - |
| 9. | Flow Through Channels | 8 | 3 | - |
| 10. | Hydraulic Machines | 10 | 5 | - |
| | | 70 | 28 | 28 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION:

Fluid, Fluid Mechanics, Hydraulics, Hydro-statics, Hydro dynamics, Ideal fluid.

2. HYDROSTATICS:

Properties of fluids, Pressure and depth relationship, Hydrostatic pressure, pascal's law, total pressure on flat surfaces, Centre of pressure on flat surfaces. (Simple Numerical Problems)

3. BUOYANCY :

Bouyancy, Condition of equilibrium of a floating body, Meta centre and Meta centric height. (Simple Numerical Problems)

4. FLUID FLOW:

Different types of flow, Reynold's number, Equation of

continuity and its applications. (Simple Numerical Problems)

5. ENERGY AND MOMENTUM EQUATION:

Types of energies, Energy equation and its application. Bernoulli's theorem flow measurement instruments where energy equation is used e.g. Venturimeter, Orifice meter, Flow nozzle, pitot tube, Prandtl tube. (Simple Numerical Problems)

6. ORIFICES:

Flow through orifices, Co-efficient of contraction, Co-efficient of velocity, Co-efficient of discharge, Large vertical orifices, Drowned orifice, time of emptying a rectangular and circular tanks with flat bottoms. (Simple Numerical Problems)

7. NOTCHES & WEIRS:

Different types of notches, Measurement of discharge over rectangular notch, V-notch, Francis and Brazin's formula for rectangular weirs. Submerged weirs, Broad crested weirs. (Simple Numerical Problems)

8. FLOW THROUGH PIPES AND CHANNELS:

Losses in pipe flow due to friction, sudden enlargement, contraction and bends, Elbow & Tee. (Simple Numerical Problems)

9. CHANNELS:

Characteristics of flow, Uniform flow through channels. Rectangular and Trapezoidal channels, Application of Chezy's, Manning and Kutter's formula. Most economical channel sections of rectangular and trapezoidal shapes. (Simple Numerical Problems)

10. HYDRAULIC MACHINES:

Impulse and reaction turbines, Principle and working of Pelton wheel, Francis and Kaplan turbines with simple line diagrams, their classification, construction, working, operational problems. Centrifugal and reciprocating pumps, Hydraulic press and Hydraulic Jack.

4.3 ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY & ELECTRONICS

(Common With Dairy Engineering)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 5 | - | 2 |

Rationale :

The superiority of electricity as power over other means in use in home or industry can not be denied. So it is imperative to introduce the mechanical engineering students with electrical machines and their various uses.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Electric Induction | 4 | - | - |
| 2. | A. C. Theory | 6 | - | - |
| 3. | Three Phase Circuits | 6 | - | - |
| 4. | Measurement & Measuring Instruments | 10 | - | - |
| 5. | Electronics | 10 | - | - |
| 6. | D. C. Machines | 8 | - | - |
| 7. | Transformers | 6 | - | - |
| 8. | Synchronous Machines | 6 | - | - |
| 9. | Induction Motors | 6 | - | - |
| 10. | Electro Heating | 4 | - | - |
| 11. | Electro Plating | 4 | - | - |
| | | 70 | - | 28 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. ELECTRIC INDUCTION:

Faraday's Laws of electromagnetic induction. Self and mutual induction. Statically and Dynamically induced e.m.f., Lenz's law. Fleming's left hand and right hand rule.

2. A. C. THEORY:

Production of alternating e.m.f. Definition of cycle, Frequency, Amplitude, Time period, Instantaneous, Average, R.M.S. maximum values of sinusoidal wave. Form factor, peak factor.

Representation of a sinusoidal quantity by a mathematical expression and phasor, phase and phase difference, Relationship of voltage and current for pure resistance, pure inductance and pure capacitive reactance, impedance. Solution and phasor diagrams of simple R.L.C. series and parallel circuits. Active and reactive power. Significance of P.F.

3. THREE PHASE CIRCUITS:

Production of Three phase voltage, advantages of three phase

supply. Concept of star and delta connections. Relationship between phase and line values of currents and voltages, Power in three phase circuits, simple numerical problems.

4. MEASUREMENT & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS:

(i) Primary and secondary instruments-Indicating, Recording and Integrated instruments.

(ii) Working principle and construction of the following instruments.

(a) Ammeter & Voltmeter (Moving coil & Moving Iron).

Extension of their ranges.

(b) Dynamometer type wattmeter.

(c) Single Phase A. C. Energy Meter.

(iii) Measurement of power in a single phase and three phase circuits by wattmeter, Use of digital multimeter for measurement of voltage, Current and testing of devices.

5. ELECTRONICS:

Basic idea of semi conductors P & N type. Semi conductor diodes, Zener diodes and their applications in rectifiers. Transistors-PNP and NPN-their characteristics and uses as an amplifier (Brief description only). Principle characteristics and application of SCR. Devices like UJT, FET, DIAC, TRIAC (Brief introduction, Introduction to operational amplifier, Introduction to basic logic gates and microprocessors.

6. D. C. MACHINES:

D. C. Generator:

Working principle, Constructional details, e.m.f. equation, Types of generators and their applications.

D. C. Motor:

Working principle, Back e.m.f., Types of D. C. motor and elementary idea of their characteristics. Torque equation, Methods of speed control (Description Only).

7. TRANSFORMERS:

Working principle and constructional details of a single phase and 3 phase transformers, e.m.f. equation, Losses and efficiency, Cooling of transformers, Elementary idea of auto transformers and welding transformers.

8. SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES:

(a) Alternators:

Working principle, Types of alternators, Constructional details, E.M.F. equation, Condition for parallel operation.

(b) Synchronous Motors:

Working principle, Constructional details, Vector diagram, Effect of excitation on armature current and power factor, Synchronous condenser.

9. INDUCTION MOTORS:

(a) Three Phase Induction Motors:

Working principle and constructional details-Types of induction motors-Slipring and Squirrel cage. Slip in induction motors. Speed torque characteristic, Starting and speed control. Application of induction motors in industry. General faults and their remedies.

(b) Single Phase Induction Motors:

Working principle and constructional details and application of single phase motors (Split phase, Capacitor start and Run Motor). A. C. series motors, General faults and their remedies.

10. ELECTRO HEATING:

Types of electro heating. Brief description of resistance ovens and induction furnace and core furnaces.

11. ELECTROPLATING:

Importance of electroplating, Principle of electroplating and equipment used. Processes used in electroplating, Anodising.

4.4 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DRAWING

L T P
- - 16

Rationale :

" Drawing Is The Language of Engineers " goes the maxim. So it is indispensable for engineers. It is the most precise, accurate and concise way of communicating about object forms and their dimensions.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | |
|--------|--|---------------|-----------|
| | | Pds. | P |
| 1. | General concept of Machine Drawing | 8 | 2 Sheets |
| 2. | Familiarization with Auto Cad(Latest V.) | 40 | 4 Sheets |
| 3. | Sectional view Drawing | 16 | 2 Sheets |
| 4. | Assembly Drawing (2 Sheet Manual, 2 Sheet Use of CAD) | 40 | 4 Sheets |
| 5. | Assembly Drawing From Details & Vice-Versa | 40 | 3 Sheets |
| 6. | Spur Gear Profile Drawing (1 Sheet Manual, 1 Sheet Use of CAD) | 12 | 2 Sheet |
| 7. | Free Hand Sketching of | | |
| i. | Pipe Fitting | 8 | 1 Sheet |
| ii. | I.C. Engine Piston & Flywheel (1 Sheet Manual, 1 Sheet Use of CAD) | 12 | 2 Sheets |
| iii. | Cutting Tools of Machine Tools (1 Sheet Manual, 1 Sheet Use of CAD) | 16 | 2 Sheet |
| iv. | Gear Puller & C-Clamp (1 Sheet Manual, 1 Sheet Use of CAD) | 16 | 2 Sheet |
| v. | Sketching of orthographic view | 16 | 2 Sheet |
| | | 224 | 25 Sheets |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. GENERAL CONCEPT OF MACHINE DRAWING
 - (a) Views and sections (Full and half), dimensioning Technique -Unidirection and aligned practice conventions as per latest code of practice for general engineering drawing.
 - (b) General concept of IS working drawing symbols for
 - (i) Welding & Rivetting
 - (ii) Serews & Screw threads
 - (iii) Surface Finish Marks
 - (iv) Limits, Fits & Tolerances
2. FAMILIARIZATION WITH AUTO CAD COMMOANDS:

- What is CAD, Different type of CAD software available, Advantages of using CAD, AUTOCAD graphical user interface.
 - Setting up drawing environment : Setting units, Drawing limits, Snap, Opening and Saving a drawing, Setting drafting properties, Different co-ordinate system used.
 - Commands and their aliases, Different methods to start a command.
 - Selecting object, removing object from selection set, Editing with grips, Editing object properties.
 - Use of draw commands - Line, Arc, Circle, Polygon, Polygon, Polyline, rectangle, Ellipse, construction line, Spline.
 - Use of modify commands - erase offset, Move, Copy, Mirror, Fillet, Chamfer, Array, Scale, Stretch, rotate, Explode, Lengthen.
 - Creating 2D objects using Draw and Modify commands, Use of Hatch commands.
 - Controlling the drawings display; Zoom, PAN, view ports, Aerial view.
 - Drawing with precision : Adjusting snap and Grid alignment.
 - Use of Tools Menu bar for calculating distance, angle, area, ID points, Mass using inquiry command, Quick select.
 - Adding text to drawing, Creating dimension.
 - Use of UCS, Alignment of UCS, Move UCS, Orthographic UCS.
 - Creating 3 D objects using region, boundary, 3D Polyline, Extrude, revolve feature.
 - Use of solid 3D edit features, Shell, Imprint, Separate, Section, Boolean functions like Union, Subtract and Intersect, Extrude faces, Move faces, Delete face, Offset faces, Copy faces and colour faces commands.
 - To show the section - Use of slice, Section commands.
 - Rendering and imaging, Produce hard copies.
3. Sectioned View of
- (i) Foundation bolts
 - (ii) Pipe Joints - Flanged, Socket, Hydraulic joint and Union joint.
4. Assembly Drawing of
- (i) Knuckle joint- Part drawing, Solid Modeling, Assembly and Sectioning.
 - (ii) Protective type flange coupling- Part drawing, Solid Modeling, Assembly and Sectioning.
 - (iii) Bench vice - Part drawing, Solid Modeling, Assembly and Sectioning.

5.A Assembly drawing from detail and vice versa.

- (i) Tail stock of Lathe machine
- (ii) Screw jack
- (iii) Drilling Jig

B. Assembly and Disassembly Drawings

Plummer block
Footstep bearings
Couplings etc.
Rivettted & Welded Joints
Screw and form of screw thread

6. Spur gear profile drawing from given data

7. Free hand sketching of

- (i) Pipe fittings-Such as-Elbows-Reducers, T-Cross and Bibcock.
- (ii) I. C. engine piston, Simple bearing, Cottor and Knuckle joint, pulleys and flywheel-Sectioned views.
- (iii)Cutting tools of Lathe machine, shaper and common milling cutters.
- (iv) Gear puller and C-clamp
- (v) Sketching of ortho graphics views from isometric views be practiced.

NOTE :

All the sheets should be working drawing complete with tolerances, type of fits and surface finish symbols and material list according to I.S.I. code. 25% drawing sheet should be drawn in first angle projection and rest 75% drawing sheet should be in third angle projection.

4.5 MECHANICS OF SOLID LAB

1. To find the shear force at a given section of simply supported beam for different loading.
2. To find the value of 'E' for a steel beam by method of deflection for different loads.
3. To determine the Max-Fibre stress in X-section of simply supported beam with concentrated loads and to find the neutral axis of the section.
4. To determine the ultimate tensile strength, its modulus of Elasticity, Stress at yield point, % Elongation and contraction in x-sectional area of a specimen by U.T.M. through necking phenomenon.
5. To determine the ultimate crushing strength of materials like steel and copper and compare their strength.
6. To determine Rock Well Hardness No. Brinell Hardness No. of a sample.
7. To estimate the Shock Resistance of different qualities of materials by Izod's test and charpy test.
8. To determine the bending moment at a given section of a simply supported beam for different loading.
9. To determine the various parameters of Helical coil spring
10. To determine the angle of twist for a given torque by Torsion apparatus and to plot a graph between torque and angle of twist.
11. Study of diamond polishing apparatus.
12. Study metallurgical microscope.
13. (a) To prepare specimens for microscope examination (For Polishing and etching).
(b) To examine the microstructure of the above specimens under metallurgical microscope.
(c) To know composition of alloy steel by spectrometer
(d) To know carbon in steel by carbon steel estimation apparatus
14. Preparation of specimens and study of microstructure of eight given metals and alloys on metallurgical microscope.
 - i. Brass.
 - ii. Bronze.
 - iii. Grey Cast Iron.
 - iv. Malleable Cast Iron.
 - v. Low Carbon Steel.
 - vi. High Carbon Steel.
 - vii. High Speed Steel.
 - viii. Bearing Steel.

15. To perform heat treatment process on materials of known carbon percentage -
 1. Annealing
 2. Normalising
 3. Case Hardening
16. Mini Project
 - i. Collect samples of heat insulating materials
 - ii. Collect samples of various steels and cast iron.
 - iii. Collect sample of Non-Ferrous alloys.
 - iv. Collect samples of Non-Metallic engineering materials

4.6 ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY & ELECTRONICS LAB
(Common With Dairy Engineering)

1. To change the speed and direction of rotation of d.c. shunt motor by
 - (a) Armature control method.
 - (b) Field control method.
2. To change the speed and direction of rotation of d.c. compound motor by
 - (a) Armature control method.
 - (b) Field control method.
3. To measure the terminal voltage with variation of load current of
 - (a) D.C. shunt generator.
 - (b) D.C. compound generator.
4. To perform load test on a single phase transformer and determine its efficiency.
5. To start and run a induction motor by
 - (a) Star Delta Starter.
 - (b) Auto Transformer Starter.
6. To measure slip of an induction motor by direct loading.
7. To start and change the direction of rotation of an induction motor.
8. To measure transformation ratio of a single phase transformer.
9. To measure power and P.F. in a single phase circuit by Ammeter, Voltmeter and Wattmeter.
10. To measure power and P.F. in a 3 phase/A.C. circuit by two wattmeter method.
11. To calibrate a single phase energy meter at different P.F.'s and different loads.
12. To locate the faults in an electrical machine by a megger.
13. To connect a fluorescent tube and note its starting and running current.
14. To draw characteristics of Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR).
15. Testing of electrical devices - Zenor, Diode, Transistor, FET, UJT, SCR.
16. Use of operational amplifier as adder, subtractor, comparator, differentiator and integrators.

4.7 HYDRAULICS LAB

- A. Demonstration of the following for study & sketch.
 - 1. Piezometer tube, Mechanical flow meter, Manometers, Pressure gauge.
 - 2. Hydraulic ram, press and jack.
 - 3. Pelton wheel and Francis turbine or their model.
 - 4. Centrifugal and Reciprocating pumps.
- B. Performance Experiments :-
 - 5. Measurement of discharge over notches and its verification.
 - 6. To verify Bernoulli's theorem.
 - 7. To determine coefficient of discharge of a Venturimeter.
 - 9. To determine coefficient of contraction, coefficient of velocity and coefficient of discharge for a given orifice.
 - 9. To determine the loss of head of water due to friction in a water pipe line.
 - 10. To study performance
 - i. Pelton Wheel
 - ii. Francis Turbine.
 - 11. To study the performance of a
 - i. Centrifugal Pump
 - ii. Reciprocating Pump.
 - iii. Gear Pump
 - 12. To measure the velocity of water flow in a open channel by a current meter

] 5.1 INTEGRATIVE COMMUNICATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| - | - | 4 |

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|---|---------------|---|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Introduction to Personality Development | - | - | 02 |
| 2. | Factors Influencing / Shaping Personality | - | - | 02 |
| 3. | Self Awareness - 1 | - | - | 03 |
| 4. | Self Awareness - 2 | - | - | 02 |
| 5. | Self Awareness - 3 | - | - | 02 |
| 6. | Change Your Mind Set | - | - | 02 |
| 7. | Interpersonal Relationship and Communication | - | - | 03 |
| 8. | Non-Verbal communication Communication Skills | - | - | 02 |
| 9 . | Communication Skills ACTIVITIES | - | - | 06 |
| 10. | Body Language skills | - | - | 03 |
| 11. | Leadership Traits & Skills | - | - | 03 |
| 12. | Attitude | - | - | 03 |
| 13. | Analyzing & Solving a Problem skills | - | - | 02 |
| 14. | Time Management skills | - | - | 03 |
| 15. | Stress Management Skills | - | - | 02 |
| 16. | Interview Skills | - | - | 04 |
| 17. | Conflict Motives | - | - | 02 |
| 18. | Negotiation / Influencing Skills | - | - | 02 |
| 19. | Sociability | - | - | 03 |
| 20. | Importance of Group | - | - | 03 |
| 21. | Values / Code of Ethics | - | - | 02 |
| | | - | - | 56 |

PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT

1 Introduction to Personality Development

AIM, Skills, Types of Skills, LIFE SKILLS VS OTHER SKILLS, Concept of Life Skills. Ten core Life Skills identified by WHO

2. Factors Influencing / Shaping Personality :

Introduction, Physical and Social Factors Influencing / Shaping Personality (Hereditary, Self-Development, Environment, Education, Life-situations) Psychological AND Philosophical Factors Influencing / Shaping Personality (Past Experiences, Dreams and Ambitions, Self-Image, Values)

3. Self Awareness - 1

DIMENSIONS OF SELF AWARENESS (Self Realization, Self Knowledge or Self Exploration, Self Confidence, Self Talk, Self Motivation, Self Esteem, Self Image, Self Control, Self Purpose, Individuality and Uniqueness, Personality, Values, Attitude, Character), SELF REALIZATION AND SELF EXPLORATION THROUGH SWOT ANALYSIS AND JOHARI WINDOW,

4. Self Awareness - 2

SYMPATHY VS EMPATHY AND ALTRUISM, Importance of Empathizing with Others,

5. Self Awareness - 3

Self-Awareness through Activity, Body Image (What is Body Image, What Decides our Body Image, What is Poor Body Image, What are the Harmful Effects of Poor Body Image),

Tackling Poor Body Image(Enhance Self-Esteem, Build Up Critical Thinking, Build up Positive Qualities, Understand Cultural Variation, Dispel Myths, Utilize Life Skills)

6. Change Your Mind Set

What is Mindset, HOW TO CHANGE YOUR MINDSET (Get the Best Information Only, Make the best people your Role Model, Examine Your Current Beliefs, Shape Your Mindset with Vision and Goals, Find Your Voice, Protect Your Mindset, Let Go of Comparisons, Put An End To Perfectionism, Look At The Evidence, Redefine What Failure Means, Stop Worrying About What "People" Think)

INTERPERSONAL SKILLS

7. Interpersonal Relationship and Communication

INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIP , Forms of Interpersonal Relationship, Must Have in an Interpersonal Relationship, Interpersonal Relationship between a Man and a Woman (Passion, Intimacy, Commitment), Relationship Between Friends, ROLE OF COMMUNICATION IN INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIP (Take Care Of Your Tone And Pitch, Choice of Words is Important in Relationships, Interact Regularly, Be Polite, Try To Understand The Other Person's Point Of View As Well, Individuals Can Also Communicate Through Emails,

8. NON-VERBAL COMMUNICATION Communication Skills

Non-Verbal Communication, We Communicate with Our Eyes, Communication with Facial Expression, A Good Gesture, Appearance, Posture and Gait, Proximity and Touch), IMPORTANCE OF LISTENING, Characteristics of Good and Effective Listener(Is Attentive, Do Not Assume, Listen for Feelings and Facts, Concentrate on the Other Speakers Kindly and Generously, Opportunities)

9. Communication Skills ACTIVITIES -

Activities in Making Collages, Making Advertisements, PPT Preparation & Presentation, Speaking -Seminars, Group Discussions, Debates, Extempore Speeches, Listening to an audio clip and telling its gist, Answering a telephone call, Making enquiries, General tips- Pronunciation, Tone, Pitch, Pace, Volume, relevance, brief, simple Reading Newspaper, Magazines (Current Affairs, Economic magazines, Technical magazines), How to read a report, article, Writing- Resume Writing, Writing joining report, Notice writing, Report making, Proposal writing, Advertisement, Notice for tender, Minutes writing, E-Mail writing, Listening News, Listening to audio clips.(Lecture, poetry, speech, songs),

10. Body Language skills

Introduction, What is Body Language , Body Language Parts, Personal Space Distances (Intimate Distance, Personal Distance, Social Distance, Public Distance), IMPORTANT BODY LANGUAGE SIGNS AND THEIR MEANING

UNDERSTANDING OTHERS

11. Leadership Traits & Skills :

Introduction, Important Leadership Traits (Alertness, Bearing, Courage, Decisiveness, Dependability, Endurance, Enthusiasm, Initiative, Integrity, Judgment, Justice, Knowledge, Loyalty, Sense of Humour), Other Useful traits (Truthfulness, Esprit-de-corps, Unselfishness, Humility and sympathy, Tact without loss of moral courage, Patience and a sense of urgency as appropriate, Selfconfidence, Maturity, Mental including emotional stability)

12. Attitude

Types of Attitude, Components of Attitudes (Cognitive

Component, Affective Component, Behavioral Component),
Types of Attitudes (Positive Attitude, Negative Attitude, Neutral
Attitude, Rebellious Attitude, Rational and Irrational Attitudes,
Individual and Social Attitudes), Kinds of Attitude,
ASSERTIVENESS, How to Develop Assertiveness (Experiment
and Try New Things, Extend Your Social Circle, Learn to Make
Decisions for Yourself, Indulge in Knowledge, Admire Yourself &
Others), Negotiation (Be Sensitive to The Needs Others, Be
Willing To Compromise, Develop Your Problem-Solving Skills,
Learn to Welcome Conflict, Practice Patience, Increase Your
Tolerance For Stress, Improve Your Listening Skills, Learn To
Identify Bottom-Line Issues Quickly, Be Assertive, Not
Aggressive)

PROBLEM SOLVING

13. Analyzing & Solving a Problem skills

Critical Thinking, Creative Thinking, Decision Making, Goal
Setting & Planning, Problem Solving

14. Time Management skills

Need of Time Management, TIME WASTERS (Telephone,
Visitors , Paper work, Lack of Planning & Fire Fighting ,
Socializing , Indecision , TV , Procrastination), PRINCIPLES OF
TIME MANAGEMENT - Develop a Personal Sense of Time (Time
Log , value of other people's time), Identify Long-Term Goals ,
Concentrate on High Return Activities , Weekly & Daily Planning
(The Mechanics of Weekly Planning , Daily Planning), Make the
Best Use of Your Best Time , Organize Office Work (Controlling
Interruptions , Organizing Paper Work), Manage Meetings,
Delegate Effectively, Make Use of Committed Time, Manage
Your Health,

15. Stress Management Skills

INTRODUCTION, Understanding Stress and its Impact, Expected
Responses (Physical, Emotional, Behavioral), stress
signals(thoughts, feelings, behaviors and physical), STRESS
MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES (Take Deep Breath, Talk It Out,
Take A Break, Create a Quite Place in Your Mind, Pay Attention
to Physical Comfort, Move, Take Care of Your Body, Laugh,
Mange Your Time, Know Your Limits, Do You Have To Be Right
Always, Have A Good Cry, Look for the Good Things Around
You, Talk Less, Listen More), UNDERSTANDING EMOTIONS
AND FEELINGS-through Activity

16. Interview Skills (2 sessions from Industry Expert is Compulsory)

Curriculum Vitae (When Should a CV be Used, What Information
Should a CV Include, personal profile, Covering Letter, What
Makes a Good CV, How Long Should a CV Be, Tips on
Presentation), Different Types of CV (Chronological, Skills-
Based), BEFORE THE INTERVIEW , CONDUCTING
YOURSELF DURING THE INTERVIEW , FOLLOWING
THROUGH AFTER THE INTERVIEW , Interview Questions To
Think About , MOCK INTERVIEW - Activity (MOCK INTERVIEW
EVALUATION - NON-VERBAL BEHAVIORS, VERBAL
BEHAVIORS, General Etiquettes to face the Board , Telephonic
interview

17. Conflict Motives -Resolution

Motives of Conflict(Competition for Limited Resources, The
Generation Gap and Personality Clashes, Aggressive
Personalities, Culturally Diverse Teams, Competing Work and
Family Demands, Gender Based Harassment), Merits and
Demerits of Conflict , Levels of Conflict (Interpersonal Conflict,
Role Conflict, Inter-group Conflict, Multi-Party Conflict,
International Conflict), Methods of Conflict Resolution (The Win-
Lose Approach, The Lose-Lose Strategy, The Win-Win

Approach), Techniques for Resolving Conflicts (Confrontation and Problem Solving Leading to Win-Win, Disarm the Opposition, Cognitive Restructuring, Appeal to Third Party, The Grievance Procedure)

18. Negotiation / Influencing Skills

Why Influencing, What Is Influencing, TYPES OF INFLUENCING SKILLS (Probing And Listening, Building Rapport, Sign Posting, Pacing, Selling, Assertiveness), LAWS AND PRINCIPLES OF INFLUENCE, The Six Laws of Influence (The Law of Scarcity, The Law of Reciprocity, The Law of Authority, The Law of Liking, The Law of Social Proof, The Law of Commitment and Consistency), Influencing Principles (Making a Start, Buy Yourself Thinking Time, Dealing With Disagreement, Difficult And Sensitive Situations)

19. Sociability : Etiquettes And Mannerism & Social Skills

Need for Etiquette , Types of Etiquettes (Social Etiquette, Bathroom Etiquette, Corporate Etiquette, Wedding Etiquette, Meeting Etiquette, Telephone Etiquette, Eating Etiquette, Business Etiquette, E-Mail Etiquettes,), MANNERISMS, HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR SOCIAL SKILLS (Be Yourself, Be Responsible, Be Open & Approachable, Be Attentive, Be Polite, Be Aware, Be Cautious)

20. Importance of Group / Cross Cultural Teams / Team Work skills

Introduction, Types and Characteristics of Groups (Definition of a Group, Classification / Types of Groups, Friendship Group, Task Group, Formal Groups, Informal Group, Effective Group), Importance of a Group, Characteristics of a Mature Group, TYPES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF A TEAM (Definition of a Team, Types of Teams, Functional Teams, Problem Solving Teams, Cross - Functional Teams, Self - Managed Teams), Importance of a Team, Characteristics of a Team

21. VALUES / CODE OF ETHICS

Meaning, A FEW IMPORTANT VALUES (Honesty, Integrity, Purity, Discipline, Selflessness, Loyalty, Fairness, Equality, Trust, Support, Respect, etc)

Note : One Orientation module for the faculty is must.

Involvement of Industry Experts is necessary for Interview Skills

5.2 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

L T P
6 2 -

RATIONALE

The knowledge of this subject is required for all engineers/technicians who wish to choose industry/field as their career. This course is designed to develop understanding of various functions of management, role of workers and engineers and providing knowledge about industrial and tax laws.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Principles of Management | 8 | - | - |
| 2. | Human Resource Development | 10 | - | - |
| 3. | Wages and Incentives | 4 | - | - |
| 4. | Human and Industrial Relations | 6 | - | - |
| 5. | Professional Ethics | 2 | - | - |
| 6. | Sales and Marketing management | 10 | - | - |
| 7. | Labour Legislation Act | 10 | - | - |
| 8. | Material Management | 8 | - | - |
| 9. | Financial Management | 8 | - | - |
| 10. | Entrepreneurship Development | 8 | - | - |
| 11. | Fundamental of Economics | 5 | - | - |
| 12. | Accidents and Safety | 5 | - | - |
| | | 84 | - | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. **Principles of Management**
 - 1.1 Management, Different Functions: Planning, Organising, Leading, Controlling.
 - 1.2 Organizational Structure, Types, Functions of different departments.
 - 1.3 Motivation: Factors, characteristics, methods of improving motivation, incentives, pay, promotion, rewards, job satisfaction, job enrichment.
 - 1.4 Need for leadership, Functions of a leader, Factors for accomplishing effective leadership, Manager as a leader, promoting team work.
2. **Human Resource Development**
 - 2.1 Introduction, objectives and functions of human resource development (HRD) department.
 - 2.2 Recruitment, methods of selection, training strategies and career development.
 - 2.3 Responsibilities of human resource management - policies and functions, selection - Mode of selection - Procedure - training of workers, Job evaluation and Merit rating.
3. **Wages and Incentives**
 - 3.1 Definition and factors affecting wages, methods of wage payment.
 - 3.2 Wage incentive - type of incentive, difference in wage, incentive and bonus; incentives of supervisor.
 - 3.3 Job evaluation and merit rating.
4. **Human and Industrial Relations**
 - 4.1 Industrial relations and disputes.
 - 4.2 Relations with subordinates, peers and superiors.
 - 4.3 Characteristics of group behaviour and trade unionism.
 - 4.4 Mob psychology.
 - 4.5 Grievance, Handling of grievances.
 - 4.6 Agitations, strikes, Lockouts, Picketing and Gherao.
 - 4.7 Labour welfare schemes.

- 4.8 Workers' participation in management.
- 5. **Professional Ethics**
 - 5.1 Concept of professional ethics.
 - 5.2 Need for code of professional ethics.
 - 5.3 Professional bodies and their role.
- 6. **Sales and Marketing management**
 - 6.1 Functions and duties of sales department.
 - 6.2 Sales forecasting, sales promotion, advertisement and after sale services.
 - 6.3 Concept of marketing.
 - 6.4 Problems of marketing.
 - 6.5 Pricing policy, break even analysis.
 - 6.6 Distribution channels and methods of marketing.
- 7. **Labour Legislation Act (as amended on date)**
 - 7.1 Factory Act 1948.
 - 7.2 Workmen's Compensation Act 1923.
 - 7.3 Apprentices Act 1961.
 - 7.4 PF Act, ESI Act.
 - 7.5 Industrial Dispute Act 1947.
 - 7.6 Employers State Insurance Act 1948.
 - 7.7 Payment of Wages Act, 1936.
 - 7.8 Intellectual Property Rights Act
- 8. **Material Management**
 - 8.1 Inventory control models.
 - 8.2 ABC Analysis, Safety stock, Economic ordering quantity.
 - 8.3 Stores equipment, Stores records, purchasing procedures, Bin card, Cardex.
 - 8.4 Material handling techniques.
- 9. **Financial Management**
 - 9.1 Importance of ledger and cash book.
 - 9.2 Profit and loss Account, Balance sheet.
 - 9.3 Interpretation of Statements, Project financing, Project appraisal, return on investments.
- 10. **Entrepreneurship Development**
 - 10.1 Concept of entrepreneur and need of entrepreneurship in the context of prevailing employment conditions.
 - 10.2 Distinction between an entrepreneur and a manager.
 - 10.3 Project identification and selection.
 - 10.4 Project formulation.
 - 10.5 Project appraisal.
 - 10.6 Facilities and incentives to an entrepreneur.
- 11. **Fundamental of Economics**
 - 11.1 Micro economics.
 - 11.2 Macro economics.
- 12. **Accidents and Safety**
 - 12.1 Classification of accidents based on nature of injuries, event and place.
 - 12.2 Causes and effects of accidents.
 - 12.3 Accident-prone workers.
 - 12.4 Action to be taken in case of accidents with machines, electric shock, fires and erection and construction accidents.
 - 12.5 Safety consciousness and publicity.
 - 12.6 Safety procedures.
 - 12.7 Safety measures - Do's and Don'ts and god housing keeping.

5.3 THEORY OF MACHINES:

L T P
5 2 -

Rationale :

As the name implies the subject deals with the principles related the working of machine so for the successful design of machines and mechanism a through understanding of this subject is essential.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Mechanisms and Machines | 6 | 2 | - |
| 2. | Kinematic Analysis & Synthesis | 10 | 4 | - |
| 3. | Dynamics of Machines | 10 | 4 | - |
| 4. | Governors | 8 | 4 | - |
| 5. | Unbalance in Machines & Engine & Balancing | 10 | 4 | - |
| 6. | Cam & Cam Follower Mechanisms | 10 | 4 | - |
| 7. | Gear & Gear Drives | 8 | 2 | - |
| 8. | Vibration & Noise Control | 8 | 4 | - |
| | | 70 | 28 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

- MECHANISMS AND MACHINES :
Definition, Kinematic pairs, types of mechanism, Special types of mechanism, Space mechanisms.
- KINEMATIC ANALYSIS & SYNTHESIS :
Displacement, Velocity and Acceleration of plane mechanism, Graphical and analytical techniques, Synthesis of mechanisms - Crank Rockers, Four Bar Mechanisms, Slider Crank Mechanisms.
- DYNAMICS OF MACHINES :
Static and dynamic force analysis, Graphical and analytical approaches, Engine mechanisms, Turning moment diagram, Flywheel analysis, Gyroscopic action in machines.
- GOVERNORS :
Types and classification, Principle of working of gravity controlled and spring controlled governors, Stability, Isochronism, Sensitivity and capacity.
- UNBALANCE IN MACHINES, ENGINES AND BALANCING :

Origin of unbalanced forces and moments and effects of unbalance, Unbalance in rotating bodies and balancing of discs and rotors, Balancing machines, Field balancing of discs and rotors, Unbalance in reciprocating machines - engine, Compressor, Presses. Unbalance force and moment in a single cylinder engine and balancing, Multi cylinder engine balancing in Line engine, V and Radial engines, Lanchester balancing techniques.

6. CAMS AND CAM FOLLOWER MECHANISMS :

Purpose of using cam- Follower mechanisms, types of cams and cam follower mechanisms, Nomenclature synthesis of disc cam profiles for prescribed follower motion, determination of basic dimension, Graphical and analytical approaches for different types of followers, Dynamics of cam - follower systems - Jump and crossover stock.

7. GEARS AND GEAR DRIVES :

Power transmission by gears and fundamental law of gearing, Involute profile and conjugate action, Characteristics of involute tooth gear - Pinon to system, Under cutting and interference, Minimum number teeth, types of gears, Various gear drives - Spur, Helical, worm and Bevel gear, Gear train - Simple compound and epicyclic gear trains, Differential gears.

8. VIBRATION AND NOISE CONTROL:

Introduction to single DOF-2, DOF and Multi Degree Freedom System, Free and Forced response, Vibration of Continuous System : Strings, bars, beams and plates. Force Transmissibility, Design of Vibration Isolators and Absorber. Torsional Vibration, Basic of Acoustics, Solution of 1-D and 3-D wave equation, Sound Field Characterization, Principles of Noise Control, Sound Control Materials : Absorbers, Barriers and Damping, Materials, Silencers, Introduction to Active Noise and Vibration Control.

5.4 MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY & MAINTENANCE

(Common With Dairy Engineering)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 5 | 1 | - |

Rationale :

A mechanical engineer whether working as design, maintenance or production engineer can not go without knowledge of machine tools. The paper provides useful insight of principles and working of machine tools.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Basic features & Kinematics | 8 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Centre Lathe | 12 | 2 | - |
| 3. | Shaping, Planing & Slotting Machines | 6 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Drilling & Boring Machines | 6 | 1 | - |
| 5. | Milling Machines | 15 | 2 | - |
| 6. | Grinding Machines | 4 | 1 | - |
| 7. | Broaching Machines | 4 | 1 | - |
| 8. | Jigs & Fixtures | 3 | 1 | - |
| 9. | Cooling Process | 2 | 1 | - |
| 10. | Automatic Machining Centres | 3 | 1 | - |
| 11. | Plant Maintenance | 6 | 1 | - |
| | | 70 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. BASIC FEATURES AND KINEMATICS:

Various types of machining operations and machine tools. Common features of all basic machine tools, work holding and tool holding devices, Drive systems, sources of power, Bed, body or frame. Mechanical drive system for providing reciprocating, oscillating and rotational movement. Systems of stepped and stepless, friction and positive drives. Principle of setting upper, Lower and Intermediate speeds. Mechanical methods of providing automaticity in machine tools.

2. CENTRE LATHE:

The centre lathe and its principle of working. Types of lathes, Lathe specification and size, Features of lathe bed. Head stock and tail stock. Feed mechanism and change-gears, carriage saddle, Cross slide, Compound rest, Tools post, Apron mechanism, lathe accessories, Chucks, Face plate, Angle plate, Driving plate, Lathe dogs, mandrils, Steady rest, Lathe attachments. Lathe operations-plane and step turning, Taper turning, Screw cutting, Drilling, Boring,

reaming, Knurling, Parting off, Under cutting, Relieving.
Types of lathe tools and their uses.

Brief description of semi automatic and automatic lathes such as capstan and turret lathes, their advantages and disadvantages over centre lathe, types of job done on them. General and periodic maintenance of a centre lathe.

3. SHAPING, PLANING & SLOTTING MACHINES:

Working principles of planer, shaper and slotter. Differences and similarities among them, quick return mechanism applied to the machines. Types of work done on them, types of tools used, their geometry. General and periodic maintenance of a shaper.

4. DRILLING & BORING MACHINES:

Types of tools used in drilling and boring. Classification of drilling and boring machines, principle of working and constructional details of simple and radial drilling M/C and general and periodic maintenance. Operations like facing, counter boring, tapering.

5. MILLING MACHINES:

Types of milling machines, constructional features of horizontal milling M/C. general maintenance of the machine, types of milling cutters, milling operations like plane milling, space milling, angular milling form milling, straddle milling, gang milling, Negative rack milling, cutting speed and speed for different tools in up and down milling. Simple compound and Differential indexing, milling of spur gears and racks. General and periodic maintenance of milling machine.

6. GRINDING MACHINES:

Common abrasive grinding wheel materials, Bonds, Grain or grits of abrasive, Grain structure and shapes of common wheels, various speeds and feeds, Use of coolants, Methods of grinding. Types of grinding machines, precision finishing operations like honing.

7. BROACHING MACHINES:

Broaching- internal and external surface Types of work done on broaching machine. Simple types of broaches and their uses, Types of broaching machines. Comparison of broaching with others processes.

8. JIGS AND FIXTURES:

Object of Jigs and Fixture. Difference between jigs and fixtures. Principle of location. Principle of clamping. Locating and clamping devices. Types of jigs -Simple open and closed (or box) jigs. Drill jigs- Bushes (Fixed liner, Renewal slip). Template. Plate jigs. Channel jigs, Leaf jigs. Simple example of milling, turning, grinding, horizontal boring fixtures and broaching fixtures. Welding fixtures. devices.

9. COOLING PROCESS:

Coolants and cutting fluids difference between coolant and cutting fluid, Function and action of cutting fluids. Requirement of good cutting fluids, their selection for different materials and operations.

10. AUTOMATION OF MACHINING CENTRES :

Introduction to CNC Machine tools (Computer Numerical Control Lathe) and FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System) Introduction only.

6. PLANT MAINTENANCE

- (A) Maintenance: maintenance definition, scope of maintenance, maintenance strategies, economics and performance measures, objective of maintenance, concepts of general approach to eliminate Losses, classification of maintenance-corrective, scheduled, preventive, predictive and productive maintenance. common techniques to monitor the conditions of systems-vibration based, radiographic, thermographic, ferro graphic, computer based diagnosis etc, forms of wear, wear on guide surfaces, breakdown and remedies of machine tools, repair cycle, installation and maintenance of machine tools, PERTin maintenance.

5.5 DESIGN AND ESTIMATION

L T P
4 2 -

Rationale :

Designing is a creative activity. It requires coordination of various aspect of engineering knowledge. So it provides the students an opportunity to utilise their learning. Estiamtion is a process of deciding the production cost and material requirements. When coupled together it offers a self sufficient base for manufacturing. The paper aims to develop such capacity in the student.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|---|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| Part A | | | | |
| 1. | Introduction To Design | 2 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Machine Parts Subjected To Direct Load & Shear Loads | 4 | 2 | - |
| 3. | Riveted & welded Joints | 4 | 2 | - |
| 4. | Machine Parts Subjected To Bending Moments. | 4 | 2 | - |
| 5. | Machine Parts Subjected to Twisting Moment | 6 | 3 | - |
| 6. | Machine Parts Subjected To Combined Bending & Twisting Moment | 6 | 3 | - |
| 7. | Machine Parts subjected to Combined Direct & Bending Stresses | 6 | 3 | - |
| 8. | Design of Gear | 8 | 4 | - |
| Part B | | | | |
| 1. | Estimation of Material Requirement | 4 | 2 | - |
| 2. | Estimation of Time For different Machining Operations | 8 | 4 | - |
| | | 56 | 28 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

NOTE:

1. Treatment of the subject is limited to elementary situations only.
2. Standard data required for the design problems are to be given in the question paper.

PART A:

1. INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN:

General design consideration in machine parts. Mechanical properties of materials of construction, steps in machine

design. Factor of safety, Selection of materials.

2. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO DIRECT LOADS AND SHEAR LOADS:

Threaded connections, core and nominal diameter of screw, boiler-Stay. Design for number of studs or bolts and their diameter for cylinder covers due to external forces. Punching and shearing. Design of cotter and Knuckle joints.

3. RIVETED AND WELDED JOINTS:

Types of riveted joints, possible failure of riveted joints. Strength and efficiency of riveted joint. Unwins formula. Determination of safe load and pitch of rivets. Design of lap and butt joints.

Common type of welded joints, definition of leg length, throat thickness and size of weld. Simple design for 'V' butt welded joint, Transverse fillet and parallel fillet welded joints.

4. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO BENDING MOMENT:

Design for the diameter of railway-Wagon axle, axle used in road-vehicles.

Semi-elliptic Laminated spring-Proof load and proof stress stiffness. Expression for max. stress and deflection. determination of different dimensions number of Laminations, Central deflection in a Laminated spring.

5. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO TWISTING MOMENT:

Design of solid and hollow shafts. Close-coiled helical spring. Maximum shear stress induced for given axial load. Expression for axial deflection, spring index, solid length and stiffness. Calculation for number of coils, mean coil dia and dia of spring wire for axial gradual loads. Simple cases of composite springs. Design of keys and coupling bolts for a rigid flanged coupling.

6. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO COMBINED BENDING AND TWISTING MOMENT:

Theory of failures

- (i) Maxm. Principal stress theory.
- (ii) Maxm. shear stress theory concept of equivalent bending moment, equivalent torque, Design of over hung crank pin. Design of shaft dia for over hung pulley in a belt drive.

7. MACHINE PARTS SUBJECTED TO COMBINED DIRECT AND BENDING STRESS:

Eccentric load and eccentricity. Max. and minimum stress intensities. Reversal of stress. Design for safe load on small columns. Design of brackets and clamps for eccentric loading.

8. DESIGN OF GEAR:

Selection of material, Design analysing, Lewis equation, Stress concentration, Dynamic load, Surface compressive stress, Beam strength, Bending stress, check or plastic

deformation, Design procedure for Spur gear and Helical gear.

PART-B:

1. ESTIMATION OF MATERIAL REQUIREMENT:

Estimation of weight of simple machine parts. Review of the area/volume of triangle, equilateral triangle, Hexagon, rectangle, Square rhomboid, parallelogram, Octagon, circle, Hollow circle, Sector of circle, Sector of Hollow circle circular, Semi circle, Cube prism, Square prism, general prism, Cylinders, Sphere, Hollow sphere segment of sphere, Zone of a sphere, Cones pyramids, Frustum of a pyramid, Frustum of a cone.

2. ESTIMATION OF TIME FOR DIFFERENT MACHINING OPERATIONS:

Turning, Facing, Chamfering, Knurling, Taper Turning, Threading, Drilling, Boring, Shaping and planing, Milling, Broaching, Simple problems pertaining to above.

5.6 MECHANICAL WORKSHOP (WORKSHOP PRACTICE)
ONLY FOR SPECILIZATION IN PRODUCTION, REPAIR AND
MAINTENANCE, REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING AND COMPUTER
AIDED DESIGN

NOTE:

At least Four jobs against jobs at No. 1. Two jobs
against jobs at No. 2A and 2 jobs against jobs at No 2B.
Four jobs against at No. 3.

1. MAKING UTILITY JOBS ON LATHE INVOLVING:
- (a) Step turning, Parallel Turning, Taper turning 2 jobs
and Knurling
 - (b) Drilling, Boring, Counter boring and Internal 2 jobs
taper turning under cutting, Chamfering & Facing.
 - (c) V. thread cutting (Internal and External) 2 jobs
 - (d) Square thread Cutting (internal and external) 1 jobs
 - (e) Multistart thread cutting 1 jobs
 - (f) Eccentric Turning. 2 jobs
 - (g) Study & Operate CNC trainer lathe & prepare 1 job
a stud of given specification.
 - (h) Study & operate Turret/Capstan lathe to 2 jobs
prepare a plug gauge & finish it to given
specification on cylindrical grinder.

Note:

Students be giving opportunity to try their hands for
these exercises on capstan/turret & CNC trainer lathe also.

- 2A. MAKING UTILITY JOBS ON :
- (i) Planer - Planing of C.I Block 1 job
& finish it on suface grinder to
given specification.
 - (ii) Shaper - 'V' Block of different size 1 job
 - (iii)Slotter- Key Way Cutting 1 job
 - (iv) Tool & Cutter Grinder
- (a) To Grind Lathe Tools (All Angles) 1 job
 - (b) To Grind A Shaper/Planer Tools 1 job
 - (c) To Grind A Drill Bit 1 job

- B. GROUP WORK ON MILLING MACHINE INVOLVING DOWN AND CLIMB
MILLING:
- (a) Slab Milling
 - (b) Straddle Milling 2 job.
 - (c) Gang Milling. 1 job.
 - (d) Spur Gear Cutting 1 job.
 - (e) Groove Cutting(Dovetail, Square, T-slot and 1 Job
Radious)
3. FITTING SHOP:
- (a) To make different types of keys 3 job.
 - (b) To make template gauge 2 job.
 - (c) To make limit gauge (Plate shape) 2 job.
 - (d) Making male and female fitting jobs 3 job.

NOTE:

For examination student should be allowed to pickup a job
from any of the three groups by lottery system and be
examined orally for all the three groups

5.5 AUTOMOBILE SHOP

ONLY FOR SPECILIZATION IN AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

1. Study and sketch of hand tools different gauges and their use.
2. Automobile engine cylinder boring practice.
3. Valve face grinding, tapping and reaming of valve guide.
4. Light vechile brake drum turning practice.
5. Nozzle cleaning, testing and adruotment.
6. Assemble and deassemble of petrol and diesel engine of an automobile vechile.
7. Setting a regulator of cut out and testing of dynamo and rectify its minor repairs.
8. Phasing and calibrotion of diesel fuel injection pump.
9. Engine tuning of an automobile engine.
10. Checking and adjusting a clutch pedal play and brake pedal play, tightness of fan belt and brake shoe.
11. Checking and overhandling of car radiator.
12. Automobile engine cylinder honing practice.
13. Overhandling of hydraulic brake system.
14. Measuring spark plug gap, valve clearance and ring clearance, grinding and lapping operation for adjustment.
15. Care and servicing of following Air conditioning components for automibile vehicle
 - i. Autocontrol unit
 - ii. Temperature control unit
 - iii. Soleniod valve
 - iv. Expansion valve
 - v. Relays
16. Study & Sketch of wheel alignment and wheel balancing equipments and pollution control equipment with fuel anzlyzer.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 4 | 1 | - |

Rationale :

The developments in manufacturing processes can not be ignored in the context of all around developments. An engineer must update himself to stand the demand of the time. the paper aims to introduce the students with such developments.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Introduction | 2 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Metal Forming Processes | 14 | 3 | - |
| | a. Forging | | | |
| | b. Rolling | | | |
| | c. Press Forming | | | |
| | d. Drawing, Extrusion | | | |
| | e. Energy Forming Techniques | | | |
| 3. | Conventional Metal Cutting Processes | 15 | 4 | - |
| 4. | Metal Finishing Processes | 15 | 4 | - |
| 5. | Surface Treatment and Finishing | 10 | 2 | - |
| | | 56 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION:

Concept of manufacturing processes, classification and application.

2. METAL FORMING PROCESSES:

(a) FORGING:

Hammer forging, drop-forging, dies for drop-forging, drop hammers, press forging, forging machines or up setters, forging tools, forging defects and remedies. Concept of losses in forging operation, estimation of stock required for hand forging considering scale and shear losses

(b) ROLLING:

Elementary theory of rolling, hot and cold rolling, types of rolling mills, rolling defects and remedies.

(c) PRESS FORMING:

Types of presses, working, selection of press dies, die-material. Press operation-Shearing, piercing, trimming, shaving, notching, guering or rubber forming, embossing, stamping, punching.

(d) Drawing, extrusion, pipe and tube drawing.

(e) Energy forming technique - Explosive forming, electromagnetic forming.

3. CONVENTIONAL METAL CUTTING PROCESSES:

(a) Gear manufacturing process- Gear hobbing, gear shaping, gear shaving, gear generating, gear burnishing, forming 'V' generator, straight bevel gear manufacturing, spiral bevel gear manufacturing.

(b) External threading process-Roll threads, thread milling, thread grinding, thread rolling, thread chasing, Die heads.

(c) Machining of cylindrical holes - Multiple spindle drill press, gang drill press, drilling deep holes and small diameter holes, boring, coordinate method of locating holes, Jig boring machine.

4. METAL FINISHING PROCESS:

Grinding Process, Diamond machining, Honing, Lapping, Super finishing, Polishing and buffing.

5. SURFACE TREATMENT & FINISHING:

Meaning of the terms surface treatment and its purpose. Elements of surface treatment: cleaning, protecting, Colouring, Altering surface properties.

Surface Treatment Processes- Wire brushing. Belt sanding. Alkaline cleaning, Vapour degreasing. Pickling. Ultrasonic cleaning. Solvent cleaning. Painting application by dipping. Hand spraying. Automatic spraying. Electrostatic spray finishing. Electrocoating. Hot dip coating. Phosphate coating- Passivating and Bonding. Buffing. Blackening, Anodising. Electro Nickel Plating. Nickel carbide plating. Sputtering.

Elective Group B

5.7 AUTOMOBILE ENGINE

L T P
4 1 -

Rationale :

The development of automobile industry and direct or indirect dependence of the present day society on the services of its products has made the knowledge of this technology imperative. The paper deals with power unit part of automotive need.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|-------------|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | General Concept of Automobile | 8 | 2 | Auto- |
| 2. | Choice of Power Unit For An Automobile | 8 | 2 | mobi- le |
| 3. | I.C. Engine | 8 | 2 | Engg. |
| 4. | Fuel Supply & Ignition System | | | Lab. |
| | i. Petrol Engine | 8 | 2 | - |
| | ii. Diesel Engine | 8 | 2 | - |
| 5. | Cooling System | 8 | 2 | - |
| 6. | Lubrication System of Automobile Engines | 8 | 2 | - |
| | | 56 | 14 | 75 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. GENERAL CONCEPT OF AUTOMOBILES:

Their classification name and make of some India made automobiles. Layout of chasis. Meaning of the terms : Front wheel drive, Rear wheel drive, Four wheel drive, Front and Rear wheeled vechicles. Basic requirements of an automobile.study of specifications of different engines used in Indian vehicles.

2. CHOICE OF POWER UNIT FOR AN AUTOMOBILE:

Torque and power requirements of an automobile in various conditious. Torque characteristics of some power units such as Gas turbine, Electric motor and I.C. engine; their suitability to automobile needs. Draw back of I.C. engine to meet these needs. Measures taken to make it sutiable to these needs.

3. I.C. ENGINE:

Multicylinder engine, Construction and materical of its Piston and Connecting rod Assembly; Crank shaft, Fly wheel and Bearings; Engine volve and Valve operating mechanism (Cam shaft, Valve timing gears, Tappet, Push rod, Rocker and

Valve springs).

Advantage of multicylinder engine for automobiles use, Firing order, Arrangement of cylinders. Valve positions and design of combustion chamber cylinder head and gasket.

Wankle rotary engine. Idea of super charging, its advantages phenomenon of knocking or detonation, its cause and effect on engine. Octane number and cetane number.

4. FUEL SUPPLY AND IGNITION SYSTEM:

(i) PETROL ENGINE:

Fuel supply circuit components (fuel tank to engine), their function. Exhaust pipe and silencer. Construction and working of mechanical and electrical fuel pumps, carburettor, its function. Simple carburettor, its limitations. Modified carburettor-Zenith, Carter, Solex and S.U. carburettors, their construction and working. Carburettor Controls-Throttle, Choke (Conventional, Automatic). Airfuel ratio, its variation with speed. Magneto and Coil Ignition Systems-Working of coil ignition system for multicylinder engine and electronic ignition system, Ignition timing, Ignition advance and retard-Their need and factors on which they depend.

Spark Plugs-their types as used in automobile engines. Location of spark plug.

(ii) DIESEL ENGINE:

Fuel supply circuit for Diesel engine, Primary and secondary fuel filter, their positioning in the circuit. Construction and working of fuel pump and fuel injection pump. Governor and injector, Solid and Air injection in Diesel engine. Distributor types of diesel injection pump. Turbulence in filters wet and dry types. Inlet and exhaust manifold arrangement. Exhaust pipe and silencer. Concept of fuel energy saving.

(iii) MULTI POINT FUEL SUPPLY FOR PETROL ENGINE :

Construction, Fuel Supply system and working

(iv) Introduction to other fuels - CNG, Battery, etc.

5. COOLING SYSTEM:

Necessity for cooling the engine Air cooling, Shapes of cooling fins. Field of application for air cooling. Water Cooling- Thermosyphon system, Pump circulated water cooling system. Details of water cooling system-Water jackets, Hose, radiators and fans. Thermostat, Water pump and pressure type radiator cap, Anti freeze and anti corrosive additives. Engine cooling liquids other than water and their characteristics.

6. LUBRICATION SYSTEM OF AUTOMOBILE ENGINES:

Principle of lubrication on multicylinder petrol/diesel engine. Types of lubrication systems-Splash type, Pressure type and Combined. Types of lubrication pumps, pump drive,

Relief volves, Oil pressure, Oil filters and their location in lubrication system, Crank case ventilation, Crank case dilution.

Rationale :

Refrigeration and Airconditioning is one of the needs of modern society and industry. It is already recognised so as it is futile here to say anything about its importance or utility. For mechanical engineers this knowledge is an extra gem. The subject has been divided in two papers. This paper covers Refrigeration Plant, Erection and its maintenance.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|---|---------------|----|--------|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Refrigeration | 3 | 1 | Refri- |
| 2. | Absorption Refrigeration | 6 | 1 | gerat |
| 3. | Vapour Compression System | 6 | 1 | gerat |
| 4. | Production of Low Temperature(Cryogenics) | 6 | 1 | ion & |
| 5. | Air Cycle Refrigeration | 4 | 1 | ion & |
| 6. | Centrifugal & Steam Jet System | 6 | 1 | Air |
| 7. | Compressors | 8 | 3 | itio- |
| 8. | Condensers | 5 | 1 | Lab. |
| 9. | Refrigerant Flow Controls | 6 | 2 | - |
| 10. | Evaporators & Coolers | 6 | 2 | ning |
| | | 56 | 14 | 84 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. REFRIGERATION :

Its meaning and application, Unit of refrigeration, Various methods of refrigeration.

2. ABSORPTION REFRIGERATION:

Basic system, Ammonia system, Improved absorption system, Electrolux refrigerator. Simple problems on basic and improved system.

3. VAPOUR COMPRESSION SYSTEM:

Simple saturated vapour compression cycle, Standard vapour compression cycle, Study of P-h chart and T-S chart, Numerical analysis of vapour compression cycle with P-h and T-S chart, Wet and dry compression, Factor effects the COP of system, Departure of actual vapour compression cycle from Theoretical cycle of vapour compression, By passing of evaporator, Flash chamber, Accumulator, Pre cooler and Sub cooler, System modification by multi compression and expansion, System modification by compound compression with inter cooling, Dual and multi effect compression, Multi load system of refrigeration.

4. PRODUCTION OF LOW TEMPERATURE (CRYOGENICS) :

Methods of low production of low temperature - By vapour compression, By evaporation of liquidified gases, By expression gases, By dry ice, By magnetic cooling, Method of production of dry ice, Cascade (Multistage) system, Linde and Claude system for liquidification of different gases, Application of low temperature refrigeration.

5. AIR CYCLE REFERIGATION:

Ideal air cycle, boot strap system, application. Revered carnot cycle, Bell coleman cycle.Simple numerical problems.

6. CENTRIFUGAL AND STEAM JET SYSTEMS:

Ejectior refrigeration system, Steam jet cycle, Function of basic components of the system-Flash chamber, Pumps, steam nozzles, Float valve with throttle valve, diffuser condenser boiler, Secondary ejectors, Vent analysis of ejector cycle, Nozzle efficiency, Entrainment efficiency, Compression efficiency. Performance, advantages and disadvantages of the system, centrigugal refrigeration. Rotor construction, Stator construction, efficiency of centrifugal compression, capacity control, compressor laws (single impeller efficiency of centrifugal compressor).

7. COMPRESSORS:

Introduction types and classification of compressors.

(a) RECIPROCATING COMPRESSORS:

Construction and arrangement of cylinders, types and construction of piston, Suction and discharge valve (types and construction), Poppet valves, ring plate valves, flexing valves, valve location, Bore and strke relation of a compressor. Construction of cranks, connecting rod, crank shaft seal and gaskets, lubricants, their properties, Lubrication recommendations (Small systems, industrial refrigeration, miscellaneous equipment) methods of lubrication, Liquid refrigerant in compressor crank case. Method of reducing oil foaming at the compressor start.

(b) ROTARY COMPRESSORS:

Construction and working, cylinder construction and fitting rotar construction, blade construction, crank shaft construction, valve construction, crank shaft seal and gaskets. Lubrication of rotary compressors.

(c) CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSORS:

Construction and working of compressor, sealed unit rufflers and their advantages, hermatic rotary compressors, Regulation of compressor capacity, Starting of compressor, shutting down of a compressor.

(d) COMPRESSOR DRIVES:

Reciprocating compressor Drives, open and hermatic compressor drives, Compressor speed, centrifugal

compressors drive. Compressor performance.

8. CONDENSORS:

Definition, type of condensers, air cooled, water cooled and evaporator type.

Air cooled condensers- Natural convection, Mechanically cooled finned tube, Plate type, Wire mesh, induced and forced type, Chesis mounted and remote type, air quantity and velocity for an air cooled condenser and rating and selection of air cooled condensers.

WATER COOLED CONDENSERS:

Waste water system, recirculated water system, Effect of fouling on condensers. Types of water cooled condenser, Double tube, shell and coil and shell and tube. Rating and selection of water cooled condensers, simplified rating, Bleed "Off" and "Drift" make up water. Classification and design of cooling tower. tower efficiency of a cooling tower. Cooling tower rating and selection.

EVAPORATIVE CONDENSERS:

Induced and forced type rating and selection of evaporative condenser. By pass and its advantages, water regulating valves, condenser controls, winter starts, condenser and tower maintenance.

9. REFERIGERANT FLOW CONTROLS:

Type of expansion valves, hand expansion valve, automatic expansion valves, Pressure limiting valve gas charge expansion valve multioutlet valves and distributors, multi out let thermostatic expansion valve, venturi type distributor, pressure drop type.

10. EVAPORATORS AND COOLERS:

Definition, design, over all heat transfer co-efficient, L.M.T.D., Evaporator T.D., Effect of evaporator T.D. on space humidity, other factors of evaporator selection. Types of evaporators, Flooded and dry expansion evaporators. Classification according to type of construction, Bare tube, Plate surface and finned, Natural convection evaporators. Rating and selection of natural convection evaporators. Forced Convection evaporators rating and selection of unit coolers, liquid chilling evaporators (Chillers), double pipe coolers, advantage, disadvantage, application.

COOLERS(Chillers):

Baudelot coolers, Advantages, Application, Tank type coolers, Advantages, Application, Shells and coil coolers, Advantages, Disadvantages, Application shell and tube chillers, Advantages, Application. A comparative analysis of dry expansion and flooded chillers, chiller selection procedure.

Rationale:

Mechanical engineer is need of every industry and in majority of cases he is made responsible for day to day repair and maintenance of parts and over all up keep of the plant for its smooth running. This paper aims to furish them with certain basic considerations related to their work and responsiblity.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| S.No. | UNITS | COVERAGE | | TIME |
|-------|---|----------|----|------|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Introduction | 5 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Preventive Maintenance | 5 | 1 | - |
| 3. | Maintenance Stages | 5 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Sequence of maintenance Operation | 5 | 1 | - |
| 5. | Planning & Scheduling of Maintenance work | 5 | 1 | - |
| 6. | Materials & Standerd Spares Store | 5 | 1 | - |
| 7. | Application of CPM to Maintenance work | 6 | 4 | - |
| 8. | Maintenance Personnel Management | 5 | 1 | - |
| 9. | Maintenance Mannuals & Reports | 5 | 1 | - |
| 10. | Fitters Common Tools | 5 | 1 | - |
| 11. | Lubrication & Lubricants | 5 | 1 | - |
| | | 56 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION:

Maintenance definition , maintenance department and its functions. Importance of maintenance for productivity and profitability. Maintenance cost, Economic norms for maintenance.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE :

General concept of predictive maintenance , corrective Maintenance, preventive maintenance and their application and work approach - Condition checking , repair cycle, maintenance stages, classification of equipments for repair and their repair complicity (resources wanted in terms of size of maintenance department staff workers, meterialsand spaces, annual repair cost of mechines and percentagebreak downs and resulting efficiency etc.), annual and monthly maintenance schedules, man power planning , norms for machine stoppages during preventive maintenance, percentage of equipment to be taken for preventive maintenance of one go . Norms for Maintenance cost , economic effect of preventive maintenance.

MAINTENANCE STAGES :

Details of work in each stage for diffrent equipments Metal cutting and metail working machine wood working machines, meterial bandling and equipments, Foundary furnaces and

various electrical equipments on machines. pumps and air compressores etc.

SEQUENCE OF MAINTENANCE OPRATIONS :

Condition checking, resetting and adjusting with minor repair. Dismantling its work sequence and rules (Instructions) some examples. cleaning of parts and determinind faults and comparing them with permissible limits by use of suitable instruments and selection of repair method. Preparation of assembly fitting in, balance of parts , assembly of mechinisms and machines.

PLANNING AND SCHEDULING OF MAINTENANCE WORK :

Work authorisation and control, standard time for maintenance work, work measurement, work simplefication, concept of break down maintenance.

MATERIALS AND STANDARD SPARES STORE

Idea of specfication, use and precurement of Copper/Brass bars tubes, Sheets and wire mech, Babbit, Solder , steel and Bronze wires, Springs steels wires and tapes , Crane rails, pipes and Pipe fittings, bearings, Belts, Chains, Steel balls, Rollers and needles, Hoses and (flexible pipes, Leather and Rubber Sheets, Hylam Sheets, Asbestor Cords and Sheets, Felt, Brake Linings (Farado), Conveyor belts, Asbestos graphite rope packings, Permanite and card board packings multipurpose adhesives Resins and anaerobic compounds for sealing, jointing, fixing locking and filling etc. A few popular commercial names to mentionsuch as Araldite, Stellan compounds Fevicols, Specfit, Specinstabond, Loctites, Silastics, M-seal etc., their properties and usage. Grinding paste Kerosene, Cotton waste and cloth, welding rods and fluxes, welding electrodes, Common Sizes of fastners, Lubricants, Steel wire and ropes, Chains and mamila ropes, Carbon Steels. Alloy Steels, C I casting, Bronze casting and steels castingsetc. Various types of fasteners and fastening procedures.

Classification of spares, permissible stock as percentage of capital cost. Stock of electrical spares.

APPLICATION OF CMP TO MAINTENANCE WORK :

A few examples as case study such as schedule for complete overbaul of centre lathe, reciprocal or centrifugal pump, A Compressor etc. giving work distribution, planning and repair estimate.

MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT :

Maintenance trade training, Maintenance supervisory training, Evaluation of maintenance job. Incentive payment to maintenance workers.

MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND REPORTS:

Types of manuals, Need for maintenance, contents of manuals, Maintenance manual topices. Manual writing and repoting.

FITTERS COMMON TOOLS : Appliances and devices, handling

facilities and measuring instruments.

LUBRICATION AND LUBRICANTS :

Importance of Lubrication, Kind of Lubricants solid, liquids general purpose lubricants their properties and method of use, Lubricating instruction for machine operators. Duration of topping and replacement of Lubricants in reservoirs. Typical Lubricant charts. Annual or Monthly Lubricant replacement schedule. Paints marks for Lubricating point on the machines. Regeneration of used oil.

ELECTIVE GROUP E

5.7 COMPUTER GRAPHICS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 4 | 1 | - |

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| S.NO. | UNITS | COVERAGE | | TIME |
|-------|---|----------|----|------|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Basic Fundamental | 4 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Data Structure | 8 | 2 | - |
| 3. | Picture structure and Picture Transformations | 10 | 3 | - |
| 4. | Interpolation & approximation of curves and surfaces | 15 | 3 | - |
| 5. | Interaction Handling | 4 | 1 | - |
| 6. | Language concepts for Interactive computer graphics | 15 | 4 | - |
| | | 56 | 14 | |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. BASIC FUNDAMENTAL :

- 1.1 What is Computer Graphics ?
- 1.2 The motivation for interactive Computer Graphics.
- 1.3 Model of interactive Graphics Systems.
- 1.4 The display file.
- 1.5 The necessity of a dual representation of Graphics objects.
- 1.6 The problem of picture transformations.
- 1.7 Taxonomy of display systems.

2. DATA STRUCTURE :

- 2.1 Formal definition of data structures
 - 2.1.1 A data structure definition
 - 2.1.2 Definitions of relations & their properties
 - 2.1.3 Linear lists
 - 2.1.4 Tree structures
 - 2.1.5 Generalized list structures
- 2.2 Representation of data structures in a computer
 - 2.2.1 Sequential or linked memory allocation
 - 2.2.2 Representation of arrays
 - 2.2.3 Representation of trees
 - 2.2.4 Representation of generalized lists
(Hierarchical structures)
 - 2.2.5 Representaion of associative structures
- 2.3 Data models and data base organization

- 2.3.1 Objectives of data base management systems
- 2.3.1 Conceptual data models

3. PICTURE STRUCTURE AND PICTURE TRANSFORMATIONS:

- 3.1 Picture structure
- 3.2 Domain transformations
- 3.3 Geometric transformations
 - 3.3.1 Rotation
 - 3.3.2 Translation
 - 3.3.3 Scaling

4. INTERPOLATION AND APPROXIMATION OF CURVES AND SURFACES :

- 4.1 Introductory remarks
- 4.2 Classical methods : Lagrange and Hermite Interpolation
- 4.3 Interpolation with B-splines
- 4.4 The Hidden surface problem
- 4.5 Solids

5. INTERACTION HANDLING :

- 5.1 Interactives input devices
 - 5.1.1 Lightpen
 - 5.1.2 Joystick, control ball, and "mouse"
 - 5.1.3 Tablet lists
 - 5.1.4 Keyboards
 - 5.1.5 Lightpen vs. cursor control devices
 - 5.1.6 A Pen track procedure

6. LANGUAGE CONCEPT FOR INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHIS :

- 6.1 High-level graphic programming languages
 - 6.1.1 An example
 - 6.1.2 Language extensions vs. subroutine packages
 - 6.1.3 The "prefabricated-structure" vs. the "building-block" concept
- 6.2 High-level graphics languages : two cases in point
 - 6.2.1 LEAP-an ALGOL 60 Extension based on the building-block concept.

VI Semester

6.1 ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION & DISASTER MANAGEMENT

L T P
4 - -

RATIONALE:

A diploma student must have the knowledge of different types of pollution caused due to industrialisation and construction activities, so as he may help in balancing of eco-system and control pollution by providing controlling measures. They should be also aware of the environmental laws for effectively controlling the pollution of environment. The topics are to be taught in light of legislation Para-3.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS:

| SL. NO. | TOPIC | L | T | P |
|---------|---------------------------------|----|---|---|
| 1. | Introduction | 6 | | |
| 2. | Pollution | 4 | | |
| 2.1 | Water Pollution | 8 | | |
| 2.2 | Air Pollution | 8 | | |
| 2.3 | Noise Pollution | 4 | | |
| 2.4 | Radio Active Pollution | 6 | | |
| 2.5 | Solid Waste Management | 6 | | |
| 3. | Legislations | 4 | | |
| 4. | Environmental Impact Assessment | 4 | | |
| 5. | Disaster Management | 6 | | |
| TOTAL | | 56 | - | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION :

- Basics of ecology, Ecosystem, Biodiversity Human activities and its effect on ecology and eco system, different development i.e. irrigation, urbanization, road development and other engineering activities and their effects on ecology and eco system, Mining and deforestation and their effects.
- Lowering of water level , Urbanization.
- Biodegradation and Biodegradability, composting, bio remediation, Microbes .Use of biopesticides and biofungicides.
- Global warning concerns, Ozone layer depletion, Green house effect, Acid rain,etc.

2. POLLUTION :

Sources of pollution, natural and man made, their effects on living environments and related legislation.

2.1 WATER POLLUTION :

- Factors contributing water pollution and their effect.
- Domestic waste water and industrial waste water. Heavy metals, microbes and leaching metal.
- Physical, Chemical and Biological Characteristics of waste water.
- Indian Standards for quality of drinking water.
- Indian Standards for quality of treated waste water.
- Treatment methods of effluent (domestic waste water and industrial/ mining waste water), its reuse/safe disposal.

2.2 AIR POLLUTION :

Definition of Air pollution, types of air pollutants i.e. SPM, NOX, SOX, CO, CO₂, NH₃, F, CL, causes and its effects on the environment.

- Monitoring and control of air pollutants, Control measures techniques. Introductory Idea of control equipment in industries i.e.
 - A. Settling chambers
 - B. Cyclones
 - C. Scrubbers (Dry and Wet)
 - D. Multi Clones
 - E. Electro Static Precipitations
 - F. Bog Fillers.
- Ambient air quality measurement and their standards.
- Process and domestic emission control
- Vehicular Pollution and Its control with special emphasis of Euro-I, Euro-II, Euro-III and Euro IV.

2.3 NOISE POLLUTION :

Sources of noise pollution, its effect and control.

2.4 RADISACTIVE POLLUTION :

Sources and its effect on human, animal, plant and material, means to control and preventive measures.

2.5 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT :

Municipal solid waste, Biomedical waste, Industrial and Hazardous waste, Plastic waste and its management.

3. LEGISLATION :

Preliminary knowledge of the following Acts and rules made thereunder-

- The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act - 1974.
- The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act - 1981.

- The Environmental Protection (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act -1986. Rules notified under EP Act - 1986 Viz.
 - # The Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical (Amendment) Rules, 2000
 - # The Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Amendment Rules, 2003.
 - # Bio-Medical Waste (Management and Handling) (Amendment) Rules, 2003.
 - # The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) (Amendment) Rules, 2002.
 - # Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000.
 - # The Recycled Plastics Manufacture and Usage (Amendment) rules, 2003.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) :

- Basic concepts, objective and methodology of EIA.
- Objectives and requirement of Environmental Management System (ISO-14000) (An Introduction).

5. DISASTER MANAGEMENT :

Definition of disaster - Natural and Manmade, Type of disaster management, How disaster forms, Destructive power, Causes and Hazards, Case study of Tsunami Disaster, National policy- Its objective and main features, National Environment Policy, Need for central intervention, State Disaster Authority- Duties and powers, Case studies of various Disaster in the country, Meaning and benefit of vulnerability reduction, Factor promoting vulnerability reduction and mitigation, Emergency support function plan.

Main feature and function of National Disaster Management Frame Work, Disaster mitigation and prevention, Legal Policy Frame Work, Early warning system, Human Resource Development and Function, Information dissemination and communication.

6.2 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND SAFETY

L T P
5 1 -

Rationale :

Industrial engineering is a subject related to production activities in the industry. It deals with problems such as how to minimise production cost and produce better quality. The concepts developed for managing and monitoring production activities are of interest for any production engineer. Besides this industrial safety pollution and ecological disturbances are also obsession of present day industrial society.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Inspection | 4 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Work Study | 6 | 1 | - |
| 3. | Production Planning & Control | 8 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Material Handling & Material Handling Equipments | 6 | 1 | - |
| 5. | Plant Layout | 6 | 1 | - |
| 6. | Standardisation | 6 | 1 | - |
| 7. | Quality Control | 9 | 1 | - |
| 8. | Cost Estimation | 9 | 1 | - |
| 9. | Value Engineering | 12 | 3 | - |
| 10. | Accidents and Safety | 4 | 1 | - |
| | | 70 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INSPECTION :

Inspection, Need and its planning, objective. Types of inspection. Inspection standards. Duties of inspector in inspection. Inspection needs.

2. WORK STUDY:

Method Study-Process chart, Flow process chart, Flow diagram, Man and Machine chart, Gang process Chart. Work Measurement-Time study, Tools used in time study, Performance rating, Allowance and use of time standard, Time and Motion study. Principle of human motion economy, Micromotion study, Memomotion study, Therbligs, left hand and right hand chart.

3. PRODUCTION, PLANNING AND CONTROL:

Methods of production-Unit, Batch, mass. Sales forecasting and its use. Planning-Products, process parts, materials, Optimum Batch quantity for production and Inventory, Theory and Analysis of M/C capacity, Batch quantity, Loading and balancing-Scheduling M/C loading. Preplanning activities, Routing, Despatching, Follow up activities.

4. MATERIAL HANDLING AND MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT:

Factors in material handling problems, Cost reduction through improved material handling, Reduction in time of material handling, Material handling equipments -Lifting lowering devices, Transporting devices, Combination devices, Maintenance of material handling equipments.

5. PLANT LAYOUT:

General plant location factors, Influence of location on plant layout, selection of plant site, Product layout, Process layout. Advantages and disadvantage of process layout

6. STANDARD AND CODE:

National and International code, value of standardisation. Standardisation programme, Role of Standardisation department, standardisation techniques and problems.ISO-9000 - Concept and its evolution and implications

7. QUALITY CONTROL:

Concept of quality control, Quality assurance elements of quality control, Statistical quality control, Acceptance sampling, control chart for variable and attributes, Uses of X, R, "P" and "C" chart - O.C. curve, Concept of Total Quality Management

8. COST ESTIMATION :

Introduction and function of cost estimation, estimation procedure, elements of cost, depreciation - methods of calculating depreciation, overhead expenses, distribution of overhead expenses, calculation of cost for machining and metal forming process and break even analyzer.

9. VALUE ENGINEERING :

Concept of value engineering and technique.

10. ACCIDENTS AND SAFETY :

Classification of accidents, causes of accidents, Effects of accidents, Action to be taken in case different types of accidents, Safety - needs, consciousness, procedures, measures. General safety devices used on machines, Safe working condition and productivity.

6.3 METROLOGY AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

L T P
6 1 5

Rationale :

Measuring is the very basis of every decision making activity. How should we measure is a matter of still more importance. Metrology is the philosophy of subject and measuring instruments are means. Both are equally important for engineer's at every stage of their work pursuit. The paper aims to enable the student to envisage such aspects of the job at hand.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Introduction | 6 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Principle & Classifications of Measuring Instruments | 12 | 3 | - |
| 3. | Transducers | 6 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Comparators | 12 | 2 | - |
| 5. | Surface Finish | 6 | 1 | - |
| 6. | Various Types of Instruments Used For | 12 | 2 | - |
| | i. a. Physical Measurement | | | |
| | b. Liquid Level & Viscosity | | | |
| | ii. Mechanical Quantities | | | |
| 7. | Temperature Measurement | 6 | 1 | - |
| 8. | Special Measuring Devices | 6 | 1 | - |
| 9. | Measurement of Vibrations | 6 | 1 | - |
| 10. | Inspection of Geometrical Errors | 12 | 2 | - |
| | | 84 | 14 | 70 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION:

Meaning and scope of metrology in field of engineering. standards and types of measurements (Line and Wave length, Primary, Secondary and Tertiary measurement concept only). Limits, Fits and Tolerances. Interchangeability, precision and accuracy, Sources of error.

2. PRINCIPLES AND CLASSIFICATIONS OF MEASURING INSTRUMENTS:

(A) Principle of Mechanical Measuring Instruments:

Lever method, vernier method, screw and screwnut method, compound gearing and helical spring methods.

(B) Principles of Optical Instruments:

Reflection, Refraction, Interference, Polarisation,

Optical prisms, Lenses and Optical projection
(Magnification)

(C) Principle of Electrical measuring instruments

(D) Principle of Hydraulic and Pneumatic Instruments.

3. TRANSDUCERS:

Definition, various types of transducers such as resistive, capacitive, inductive, electromagnetic, photo electric, piezo electric and their use in instrumentation.

4. COMPARATORS:

General principles of constructions, balancing and graduation of measuring instruments, characteristics of comparators, use of comparators, difference between comparators, limit gauges and measuring instruments. Classification of comparators, construction and working of dial indicator, johanssen "Mikrokator", read type mechanical comparator, mechanical-optical, zeiss optotest, electro limit, electromechanical, electronics, pneumatic comparators, gauges, tool makers microscope.

5. SURFACE FINISH:

Geometrical characteristics of surface roughness- Wavyness. Lay, flaws. Effect of surface quality on its functional properties. Factor affecting the surface finish. Drafting symbols for surface roughness. Evaluation of surface finish. RMS and CLA values. Methods of measuring surface roughness. Qualitative and quantitative methods. Comparison of surfaces produced by common production methods.

6. VARIOUS TYPES OF INSTRUMENTS USED FOR:

(i) (a) Physical Measurements such as - Length, Depth height, Thickness, Gaps, Curvature, Angle, Taper, Area, Undulations, Surface finish, Thread and Gear measurement.

(b) Liquid Level & Viscosity - Liquid level measuring methods and devices Viscometer - Plate and Cone viscometer, Two float viscometer, Rheo viscometer.

(ii) Mechanical Quantities :

(a) Displacement, velocity, acceleration, speed, torque-Use of transducers and electronic counters, stroboscope, vibrating reeds and technometers.

(b) Pressure and Vacuum - Idea of atmospheric pressure, Gauge pressure and vacuum - Use of instruments such as manometers and pressure gauge using elastic elements such as diaphragm, Capsule, Bellows, Bourdon tube and various transducers and thermo couple, vacuum gauges.

(c) Strain Gauge - Use of strain gauge and loadcells.

7. TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT:

Various types of thermometers, thermocouples, pyrometers (Radiation and optical type both).

8. SPECIAL MEASURING DEVICES:

Computerised 3-D measuring machine (Working Only).

9. MEASUREMENT OF VIBRATIONS:

Use of seismic Accelerometer, Potentiometric type and L. V. D. T. type, Piezoelectric type accelerometer.

10. INSPECTION OF GEOMETRICAL ERRORS:

Construction and working of auto collimator, checking of straightness, flatness, squareness and parallelism, circularity (By dialgauge and telerod).

6.4 METROLOGY LAB

1. Measurement of angle with the help of sine bar/vernier Bevel protractor.
2. Study and sketch of various types of optical projectors.
3. Use of comparators for measurement
4. To measure the diameter of a hole with the help of precision balls.
5. Measurement of Taper by standard balls and rollers.
6. To test the squareness of a component with autocollimeter.
7. To measure the pitch, angle and form of thread of a screw.
8. Measurement of gear elements by using gear tooth vernier.
9. To measure the straightness of the edge of a component with the help of autocollimeter.
10. Use of linear measuring instrument such as vernier calliper and micrometer.
11. Use of height gauge and vernier collipers.
12. Calibration of vernier callipers/micrometers with slip gauge.
13. Calibration of height gauge/depth gauge with slip gauge.
14. Measurement of Thread Parameter by using tool maker's microscope.
15. Calibration of Sensors like LVDT
16. Torque Measurement using strain gauges.
17. Checking of accuracy of a plug gauge with micrometer.
18. Measurement of surface roughness of a surface.
19. Use of feeler, wire, radius and fillet gauges for checking of standard parameters.

NOTE:

Institute is at liberty to develop and conduct practical according availability of items to be measured by the instrument. Every year the items to be measured, shall be change to perform practical so that the repeatation may be avioded. The student shall conduct and tabulate the experiments individually and teachers will evaluate each student.

Elective Group A

6.5 PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY-II

L T P
4 1 6

Rationale :

Knowledge of Production Technology for a production engineer is like water to a fish. The paper aims to initiate the student to its primary level.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|---|---------------|----|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Production Machine Tools | 6 | 2 | - |
| 2. | Production of Plastics | 8 | 2 | - |
| 3. | Cutting Tools For Machining | 8 | 2 | - |
| 4. | Press Tools | 8 | 2 | - |
| 5. | Modern Concept of Quality Control | 6 | 2 | - |
| 6. | Introduction To Computer Integrated Manufacturing | 14 | 4 | - |
| | | 56 | 14 | 84 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS:

Machine tools used for quantity production. Semi automatic multitools centre lathe. Autolathes: Single spindle automatics. Sliding head types. Single spindle automatics. Multispindle automatics, Ultra high speed machining. External centerless grinding. Internal centerless grinding. Mechanical copying systems. Hydraulic servo copying systems for lathe. Electric copying systems, special purpose machines - Brake Drum Turning Lathe

2. PRODUCTION OF PLASTICS:

Polymers. Thermo plastics. Moulding of thermoplastic. Extrusion process. Sheet forming process. Machining of thermoplastics. Thermosetting Plastics. Moulding of Thermosetting plastics. Machining of thermosetting plastics. Other processing methods for plastics. Plastic component design. Mould design.

3. CUTTING TOOLS FOR MACHINING:

Elementary theory of metal cutting, Single point tools- Basic angles. Chip formation and their classification, basic mechanism of chip formation, geometry of chip formation, forces on chip. Effect of manipulating factors such as velocity, size of cut, effect of tool geometry, Specific power consumption. Tool material. Tool wear and Tool life. Taylor's tool life equation. Machining economics.

Properties of tool materials. Tool materials. Tool steels. High speed steel. Cast cobalt alloys. Carbides or cindered

carbide. Ceramics. UCON.

Surface treatment of cutting tools- Its advantage. Tin coated high speed steel, diamonds, Cubic boron nitrides.

4. PRESS TOOLS:

Elements of Press tools, Factors affecting press tool design. Shearing. Bending. and Drawing operation. Combination. Progression and compound die. Rubber die forming.

5. MODERN CONCEPT OF QUALITY CONTROL :

Do it right first time, Just in time (JIT), Process Control, ZD production (Zero Defect Production).

6. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING:

Fundamental of manufacturing, CAD-CAM meaning, Activities of a CAD/CAM system, Manufacturing components of CAD/CAM integration system approach in manufacturing, Introduction of Automation and Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Concept of CIM. Introduction to Rapid Prototyping (RP) definition, various RP technologies. Advantages of RP. Reverse Engineering - Definition, reverse engineering tools : CMM (Co-ordinate Measuring Machine), White light scanner, Laser scanners. Introduction to Robotics.

Rationale :

6.6 CNC MACHINE AND AUTOMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 5 | 1 | - |

Rationale :

Diploma holders are required to supervise and handle specialized machines and equipment like CNC machines. For this purpose knowledge and skills about NC machines, Part programming in NC machines and tooling for CNC machines are required to be imparted for enabling them to perform above functions. This subject aims at development of knowledge and skills about CNC machines, tools, equipment and use of high tech machines for increased productivity and quality.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Introduction | 7 | 1 | - |
| 2. | Construction and Tooling | 9 | 2 | - |
| 3. | System Device | 12 | 3 | - |
| 4. | Part Programming | 12 | 3 | - |
| 5. | Problems in CNC Machine | 12 | 3 | - |
| 6. | Automation and NC System | 9 | 1 | - |
| 7. | Robot Technology | 12 | 1 | - |
| | | 50 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION :

Introduction to NC, CNC and DNC, their advantages, disadvantages and application. Basic components of CNC machines, Machine control unit, input devices, selection of components to be machined on CNC machines, Axis identification.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND TOOLING :

Design features, specification of CNC machines, use of slideways, balls, rollers and coatings, motor and leadscrew, swarf removal, safety and guarding devices, various cutting tools for CNC machines, Concept of CNC tool holder, different pallet systems and automatic tool changer system, management of a tool room.

3. SYSTEM DEVICES:

Control system; Open Loop and Closed Loop System, Concept of Actuators, Transducers and sensors, Tachometer, LVDT, opto-interrupters, potentiometers for linear and angular position, encoder and decoder and axis drives.

4. PART PROGRAMMING:

Introduction to Part Programming, Basic concepts of part programming, NC words, Part programming formats, Simple programming for rational components, Part programming using canned cycles, Subroutines and do loops, Tool offset sets, Cutter radius compensation and tool wear compensation.

5. PROBLEMS IN CNC MACHINES :

Common problems in CNC machines related to mechanical, electrical and pneumatic, electronic components, Study of common problems and remedies, use of on-time fault finding diagnosis tools in CNC machine.

6. AUTOMATION AND NC SYSTEM:

Concept of automation, emerging trends in automation, automatic assembly, Overview of FMS, Group technology, CAD/CAM and CIM

7. ROBOT TECHNOLOGY:

Introduction to robot technology, basic robot motion and its application

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. CNC Machines - Programming and Application by M Adithan and BS Pabla, New International (P) Ltd., Delhi.
2. CNC Machine By M.S. Sehrawat and J. S. Narang : Dhanpat Rai and Co., New Delhi
3. Computer Aided Manufacturing by Rao, Kundra and Tiwari, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi
4. CNC Machine by Bharaj : Satya Publication, New Delhi

6.7 PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY LAB

1. Inspection of casting
 - (a) Flange of pipe
 - (b) Pulley
 - (c) Gear blank
 - (d) Bush
2. Turning, boring, internal threading of cast iron flange.
3. Marking and drilling holes in cast iron flange 75 mm. size pipe.
4. Boring hole in cast iron pulley and cutting key way slot.
5. Turning bottom shaft of cycle and milling cotter slot.
6. Turning hub axle of cycles.
7. Turning and internal threading of cone of cycle.
8. Turning bearing races and cups of cycle.
9. Turning plug gauge.
10. Case hardening of
 - (a) Plug gauge
 - (b) Bottom shaft of cycle
 - (c) Gear
11. Gear milling, internal hole boring, key way slot cutting for auto (scooter/jeep/truck/gear box).
12. Milling of snap gauge plate.
13. Inspection practices
 - (a) Flange after each operation.
 - (b) Pulley after each operation.
 - (c) Gear after each operation.
 - (d) Gauges after each operation.
 - (e) Cycle parts after each operation.
14. Hardness testing.
15. Cr, Plating.
16. Packing practices.
17. Few examples as case study such as schedule for complete overhaul of centre lathe,reciprocal or centrifugal pumps and compressor etc giving work distribution,planning repair estimate.
18. Heat treatment of small tools, coining tools and forging dies.

6.8 PROJECT

The project paper will be of two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and environmental pollution control.

PART-A(For Spl. in Production Engineering Only):

Four problems on design and drawing of simple machine/machine parts and preparing project report for loan to establish small scale industry to fabricate the item designed. A few examples of such items are given below. Bench Vice, Small centrifugal pump, Screw jack, Hand Shearing Machine, Hand blower, Main Switch outer casing (Cast Iron), Stepped Motor Pulley, Biogas Plant, Smoke Less Chulha, Hand Operated Grinder/Juicer, Agricultural Implements, Material Handling Equipments for small scale industry. Solar Cooker or any other simple items of general utility or industrial use.

PART-B:

The student Will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on environmental pollution and ecological disturbances and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part(A) and Part(B) is compulsory for all students. The students can be divided into groups of threes to do one problem. The students will be examined for 100 marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E, U.P.

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|------|-------|
| 1. | Examination Marks | | 100 |
| | Part A:- | | |
| | Project Work | 50 | |
| | Viva Voce | 25 | |
| | Part B:- | | |
| | Project Work | 15 | |
| | Viva Voce | 10 | |
| | Sessional Marks | 50 | 50 |
| | | ---- | ----- |
| | Total | 150 | 150 |
| | | ---- | ----- |

6.9 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 4 | 1 | - |

Rationale :

The development of automobile industry and direct or indirect dependence of the present day society on the services of its products has made the knowledge of this technology imperative. The paper deals with automotive needs other than power unit.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| | Automobile technology. | | | |
| 1. | Auto Transmission System | 10 | 2 | |
| 2. | Steering System | 4 | 1 | |
| 3. | Braking System | 6 | 2 | |
| 4. | Suspension System | 5 | 1 | |
| | Automobile Electrical systems | | | |
| 5. | Storage Battery | 5 | 1 | |
| 6. | Dynamo & Alternator | 5 | 1 | |
| 7. | Engine Starting System | 5 | 1 | |
| 8. | Automobile Wiring & Lighting System | 6 | 2 | |
| 9. | Vehicle Airconditioning | 6 | 2 | |
| 10. | Study of specification for different units | 5 | 1 | |
| | | 56 | 14 | -- |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. AUTO TRANSMISSION SYSTEM:

(a) CLUTCH:

Function of clutch in an auto mobile, Construction detail of single plate and multi plate friction clutches, Centrifugal and semicentriufugal clutch. Construction and working of fluid flywheel.

(b) GEAR BOX:

Its function, Assembly detail and working of sliding Mesh, constant mesh, Synchromesh and epicyclic gear boxes. Simple concept of over drive,overrunning clutch,transfer case and torque converter.

(c) PROPELLER SHAFT:

Its function, Universal joint and slip joint, Hotchkiss drive and Torque tube drive.

(d) FINAL DRIVES:

Concept of tail pinion, Crown wheel, Differential type rear axle.

(e) WHEELS AND TYRES:

Sizes of tyres used in Indian vehicles, over inflation, under inflation and their effect. Causes of tyre wear, Tyre retreading, idea of Toe in, Toe out, Camber, Caster, King pin inclination. Advantages of tube less tyres over tyres with tubes. Wheel alignment and balancing, Tyre rotation, Difference between radial and cross ply.

2. STEERING SYSTEM:

Its function, Principle of steering. Ackerman and Devis steering gears, Steering gear types, Worm and nut, Worm and wheel, Worm and roller, Rack and pinion type. Concept of steering system commonly used in Indian Vehicles. Concept of steering locking assembly, introduction to power steering.

3. BRAKING SYSTEM:

Construction details and working of mechanical, Hydraulic and Vacuum brakes, disc brake, air brake, Introduction to power brake. Details of master cylinder, Wheel cylinders, Concept of brake drum and brake linings and brake adjustment.

4. SUSPENSION SYSTEM:

Function of suspension system. Types of suspension systems, Working of leaf springs, Coil springs. Shock absorbers, Torsion bar suspension and stabilisers. Mac pherson system.

5. Storage Battery:

Storage Battery constructional detail of lead acid cell battery. Specific gravity preparation of electrolyte, effect of temperature, Charging and discharging on specific gravity of electrolyte. Capacity and efficiency of battery. Battery charging from D.C. mains, A.C. mains, Battery charger-Charging circuit, care and maintenance of batteries. Checking of cells for voltage and specific gravity of electrolyte.

6. DYNAMO AND ALTERNATOR:

Introduction to Dynamo and its details, Regulators-Voltage, current and compensated types. Cutout Construction working and their adjustment. Alternators-Construction and working, charging of battery from alternator. Use of battery, dynamo/alternator in an automobile.

7. ENGINE STARTING:

Engine starting circuit, Drive motor and its characteristics, Conditions of starting and behaviour of motor at starting. Starter Drive-Bendix pinion, Torsion, compression, Clutch and sliding armature type. Starter Switch-Mannual, over running, solenoid and vacuum switches. Turbo charging and inter-cooling.

8. AUTOMOBILE WIRING & LIGHTING SYSTEM:

Earth return and insulated return systems-6 volts, 12 volts and 24 volts systems, Positive and negative earthing, Fuse in circuit, Automobile cables-Specifications and colour code. Diagram of a typical wiring systems.

Principle of auto illumination, Lighting requirement-Head lamp mounting and construction, sealed beam lamp, Assymetrical head lights, dip and full beam type bulb, auxillary type lights. Polarised head light, Flesher unit, Warning lights and panel lights. Fore head lamp systems. Other lamps-Pass lamps, Fog lamp, reversing lamps. Switching of lamps. Parking brake, Direction indicators. Electric horns, Revolution counter, Speedometer, Fuel gauge, Pressure gauge, Temperature gauge, Wind screen wipers, stereo system and speaker, introduction to remote sensing devices. Microprocessor control of automobile.

9. Vehicle Airconditioning

Meaning of airconditioning and its applications, brief idea of various type heat loads in vehicles, concepts of room air conditioner, fundamental of comfort air conditioning and its conditions, brief idea of airconditioning cycle and its layout, fundamental and working of compressor magnet clutch, condenser, evaporator, expansion valve, thermo switch, three way solenoid valve, check valve, fan assembly and air conditioners relay, H.V.A.C.

10. STUDY OF SPECIFICATION FOR DIFFERENT UNITS :

Cluch, Gear Box, Propeller Shaft, Final Drive, Wheel and tyre manufactured in India

6.6 AUTOMOBILE MAINTENANCE, SERVICING & REPAIR

L T P
5 1 -

Rationale :

The development of automobile industry and direct or indirect dependence of the present day society on the services of its products has made the knowledge of this technology imperative. The paper deals with automotive needs other than power unit.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|--|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Engine Maintenance & Repair | 12 | 2 | |
| 2. | Repairing Processes | 6 | 1 | |
| 3. | Repair & Maintenance of Radiator & Lubricating system | 6 | 1 | |
| 4. | Chassis repair & Maintenance | 8 | 2 | |
| 5. | Electrical System Repair & Maintenance | 8 | 2 | |
| 6. | Accessories of Electrical System & their service | 8 | 2 | |
| 7. | Tools & Equipment | 8 | 2 | |
| 8. | Automobile Pollution & Control | 6 | 1 | |
| 9. | Repair and maintenance of Vehicle Air conditioning system. | 8 | 1 | |
| | | 70 | 14 | - |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. ENGINE MAINTENANCE & REPAIRING :

Maintenance, Maintenance schedule, Routine Maintenance schedule for petrol engine and diesel engine, lubricating chart, cleaning and adjustment, preventive maintenance, trouble shooting for faults in engines. Overhauling of engines, Adjusting the engine timing, Maintenance and adjustment of carburettor and fuel injection pump. Checking the valve clearance and adjustment, valve grinding and lapping, engine tuning, detection and rectification of faults using compression gauge and vacuum gauge, general methods of pre-delivery inspection of vehicle.

2. REPAIRING PROCESSES :

Cylinder reboring and resleeving, Removal of liners and fitting, inspection; Repair and fitting of valve and valve guides, checking the connecting rod for bending and connecting rod alignment, inspection of crank shaft for ovality and regrinding, Phasing and calibration of fuel injection pump, nozzle testing, cleaning and grinding.

3. REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF RADIATOR AND LUBRICATING SYSTEM:

Radiator repair and maintenance, Maintenance of lubricating system, Flushing the lubricating system, Change of used lubricating oils, clearing and fitting of oil filter lubrication of water pump, grades of oils, multi grade oil,

additives for improving the quality of oil.

4. CHASIS REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE :

Grease and greasing points requiring greasing, specifications of greases to be used for different parts, repair of tyres and tubes, greasing of wheel bearing, rotating schedule for front and rear tyres, bleeding of brakes, pedal play adjustment in clutch and brakes, adjustment, change of brake lining, testing of brakes, disassembly greasing and recambering of leaf spring.

5. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE :

Starter trouble, shooting and suggesting remedies, removal of starter from engine, repairing the starter, bushes and bushes replacement, checking of armature for short circuit, cleaning of commutators, checking, repairing of starter drive reassembly and testing of starter, dynamo, lubricating the dynamo, changing the bushes, checking and turning the electrical horn.

6. ACCESSORIES OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND THEIR SERVICE :

Wind screen, wiper, electrical horn and relay, cigarette lighter, growler, spark plug cleaner and tester, electrical test bench.

7. TOOLS AND EQUIPMENTS :

Cylinder reboring machine, surface grinder, arbor press, valve seat cutter and grinder, valve refacer crank shaft grinder, engine tune up instruments, feeler gauge, Timing light (Neon light), Tachometer, Spark Plug cleaner micrometer, vernier callipers, cylinder gauge, dial gauge, hydraulic hoist specification and working, car washer specification and working, air compressor specification and utility, screw jack, bearing puller, fuel pump testing and calibration machine, nozzle testing machine, grease guns.

8. AUTOMOBILE POLLUTION & CONTROL :

Source and control of automobile air pollution, causes of automobile pollution and their remedies monitoring and analysis of autoexhaust emission, legislative action, judicial response. Introduction to energy conservation.

9. REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM :

Testing and Charging of Air Conditionar, care & maintenance- electrical components, noise level system, fresh air allowance, primary & secondary circuit, heat exchanger, cooling & dehumidifying coil. Care & servicing-Air control unit, temperature control unit, magnet clutch, condenser, fan assembly, Evaporator, relays, expansion valve, filters and three way solenoid valve. Checking of harness of air conditioning.

6.7 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING LAB

1. Study and sketch of
 - i. Battery Ignition System
 - ii. Magnetic Ignition System
2. Study and sketch of
 - i. Head Light Model
 - ii. Wiper and Indicator
3. Study and Sketch of
 - i. Radiator
 - ii. Water Pump
 - iii. Oil Pump
 - iv. Shock Absorber
4. Study and sketch of
 - i. A. C. Pump
 - ii. S. V. Pump
 - iii. Master Cylinder
5. Study and sketch of
 - i. Rear axle
 - ii. Differential
 - iii. Stearing System
 - iv. Bendix Drive
6. Checking and setting of ignition on timing useing timing light for advance and retard
7. Fault finding practice of an automibile vechile foru wheelers(Petrol and Diesel vechile)
8. Driving practice of four wheeler
9. Charging of Automobile battery and measuring cell voltage and specific gravity of electolyte.
10. Determination on of gear ratio of an auto engine tachometer/stroboscope
11. Cleaning and adjustment a carburettor
12. Changing of wheels and checking the alignment of wheels.

AUTOMOBILE SHOP

1. Study and sketch of hand tools different gauges and their use.
2. Automobile engine cylinder boring practice.
3. Valve face grinding, tapping and reaming of valve guide.
4. Light vehicle brake drum turning practice.
5. Nozzle cleaning, testing and adjustment.
6. Assemble and disassemble of petrol and diesel engine of an automobile vehicle.
7. Setting a regulator of cut out and testing of dynamo and rectify its minor repairs.
8. Phasing and calibration of diesel fuel injection pump.
9. Engine tuning of an automobile engine.
10. Checking and adjusting a clutch pedal play and brake pedal play, tightness of fan belt and brake shoe.
11. Checking and overhauling of car radiator.
12. Automobile engine cylinder honing practice.
13. Overhauling of hydraulic brake system.
14. Measuring spark plug gap, valve clearance and ring clearance, grinding and lapping operation for adjustment.
15. Care and servicing of following Air conditioning components for automobile vehicle
 - i. Autocontrol unit
 - ii. Temperature control unit
 - iii. Solenoid valve
 - iv. Expansion valve
 - v. Relays

6.8 PROJECT

The project paper will be of two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and environmental pollution control.

For Spl. in Automobile Engineering Only) :

Part-A

Choose any one problem to establish auto workshop. Servicing and repairing of Auto engines (Diesel/Petrol). Reconditioning and overhauling of Diesel and Petrol engine, Phasing and calibration of fuel injection pump and Adjustment of injector, Tyre retreading, Adjustment and repairing of Auto electrical system - Self starter, Dynamo & Cutout, Charging of Battery (Old/New), Cylinder Boring, Turning of Brake Drum, Valve Grinding, remote sensing devices in vehicle, airconditioning installation in vehicles.

PART-B:

The student Will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on environmental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part(A) and Part(B) is compulsory for all students. The students can be divided into groups of threes to do one problem. The students will be examined for 100 marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E, U.P.

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|------|-------|
| 1. | Examination Marks | | 100 |
| | Part A:- | | |
| | Project Work | 50 | |
| | Viva Voce | 25 | |
| | Part B:- | | |
| | Project Work | 15 | |
| | Viva Voce | 10 | |
| | Sessional Marks | 50 | 50 |
| | | ---- | ----- |
| | Total | 150 | 150 |
| | | ---- | ----- |

6.9 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

ELECTIVE GROUP C

6.5 AIR CONDITIONING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 4 | 1 | 6 |

Rationale :

Refrigeration and Airconditioning is one of the needs of modern society and industry. It is already recognised so as it is futile here to say anything about its importance or utility. For mechanical engineers this knowledge is an extra gem. The subject has been divided in three papers. This paper covers Air Conditioning.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|------------------------------------|---------------|----|----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Psychrometry | 10 | 2 | - |
| 2. | Comfort Airconditioning | 7 | 2 | - |
| 3. | Air conditioning load calculation | 9 | 2 | - |
| 4. | Air conditioning system | 7 | 2 | - |
| 5. | Heat recovery system and heat pump | 5 | 2 | - |
| 6. | Duct design and air distribution | 6 | 1 | - |
| 7. | Air conditioning equipments | 8 | 2 | - |
| 8. | Evaporative Cooling | 4 | 1 | - |
| | | 56 | 14 | 84 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. PSYCHOMETRY :

Definition, composition of air, Daltons Law of partial pressure, Gas and vapour mixture, Dry and wet bulb temperature, Wet bulb depression, Dew point, Dew point depression, Saturated air, Humidity (Specific humidity, Absolute humidity, Degree saturated, Relative humidity), Humid specific volume and Humid specific heat, Enthalpy of moist air, Study and use of Psychrometric chart and tables.

Psychrometric Process and Their Methods :

Sensible heating and cooling, Adiabatic cooling, Humidification and Dehumidification, Cooling and Humidification, Heating and Dehumidification, Heating and Humidification, Heat and Dehumidification, Humidifying Efficiency.

Mixing of air streams, Mass fraction of air actually coming in contact with the coils, L.M.T.D., Room sensible, Heat factor, Grand sensible heat factor and effective sensible heat factor, Simple numerical problems concerning above.

2. COMFORT AIRCONDITIONING :

Fundamentals of comfort conditioning, Thermodynamics of a human body, Comfort chart, Effective temperature, Factors governing optimum, Effective temperature, Economic consideration for selecting the comfort point, comfort air conditions recommended for inside design conditions for air conditioning.

3. AIRCONDITIONING LOAD CALCULATIONS :

A. COLLING LOAD CALCULATIONS :

Design conditions for colling space, sensible heat gains in the space - (i) Heat transmission load through building structure in through wall door and windows, Roof and Floor, (ii) Solar radiation heat load (iii) Infiltration heat load (iv) Occupants heat load (v) Electric appliances heat load (vi) Product cooling load above freezing and below freezing (vii) Outside ventilation air load (viii) Other internal heat sources. Latent heat gain in the space - (i) Infiltration heat load (ii) Occupants heat load (iii) Product freezing load (iv) Respiration load (v) Miscellaneous items for latent heat load.

B. HEATING LOAD CALCULATIONS :

Sensible heat loss- (i) Heat Transmission loss through building structure (ii) Infiltration heat loss (iii) Product heat loss (iv) Other materials heat loss. Latent Heat loss - (i) Infiltration heat loss (ii) Miscellaneous items for latent heat loss.

Auxillary heat source, Net heating capacity, Intermittently heat building.

4. AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM :

1. Unit airconditioning system (Window air conditioning system), Remote and split air conditioners.

2. Package air conditioning system

- i. Package A.C. with water cooled condenser
- ii. Package A.C. with air cooled condenser

3. Central Air conditioning system

- i. D.X system with air handling unit
- ii. Chilled and Hot water system with fan coil unit.

5. HEAT RECOVERY SYSTEM AND HEAT PUMP :

- 1. Hot gas heat reclaim with desuperheater
- 2. Heat recovery with parallel condensers
- 3. Heat well, Basic principle of heat pump, Heat source and sink, Handling of peak heating loads. Application of heat pump, co-efficient of performance of heat.

6. FLUID FLOW, DUCT DESIGN AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM :

Pressure drop through duct, conversion from circular section to rectangular section duct design - Equal friction loss (Pressure drop) method, The Static Regain Method, Velocity

Reduction Method, Advantages and disadvantages of the above methods.

AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM :

Duct System - the perimeter system, Perimeter loops system and radial perimeter system.

EXTENDED PLENUM SYSTEM :

Different methods of air distribution

7. AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENTS :

Air condaninants, Purpose and methods of air cleaning, Different types of air filters and humidifiers, Fans and Blowers, grills and registers.

AIR FILTERS :

Dry filter, Viscous filter, Wet filters, Contrifugal dust collector, Electric filter.

HUMIDIFIERS :

Steam humidifier, Atomization, Type humidifiers , Forced Evaporation humidifier, Air washer humidifier capillary type humidifier

FAN AND BLOWERS :

(i) Axil flow (ii) Radial flow fan, Fan laws, Selection of fan.

8. EVAPORATICE COOLING :

Evaporature colling - Thermodynamics of evaporative cooling, Types of evaparative collers - Spray type, Pad type, Rotating type, Efficiency of evaporative cooling, Limitation of evaporative cooling, Indirector, Modified evaporative cooling system.

6.6 REFRIGERATION PLANT, ERRECTION AND SERVICING

L T P
5 1 -

Rationale :

Refrigeration and Airconditioning is one of the needs of modern society and industry. It is already recognised so as it is futile here to say anything about its importance or utility. For mechanical engineers this knowledge is an extra gem. The subject has been divided in three papers. This paper covers service and maintenance of Refrigeration and Air conditioning Plant.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| Sl.No. | Units | Coverage Time | | |
|--------|---|---------------|----|---|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | Study and sketch of important servicing tools and equipment | 8 | 2 | - |
| 2. | Refrigerant and water piping | 6 | 1 | - |
| 3. | Installation of Refrigeration and A.C Machine | 6 | 1 | - |
| 4. | Errection Refrigeeration Plant | 6 | 1 | - |
| 5. | Commissioning of Plant | 8 | 2 | - |
| 6. | Operation and Routine Maintenance | 6 | 1 | - |
| 7. | Preventiue Maintenance, Service and Trouble Shooting | 15 | 3 | - |
| 8. | Maintenance, servicing and Over Handling Refrigeration Plants Equipment | 15 | 3 | - |
| Total | | 70 | 14 | |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. IMPORTANT SERVICING TOOLS AND EQUIPMENTS :

- A. Tube Cutter
- B. Flaring Tools
- C. Bending Tool
- D. Swaging Tool
- E. Pinching Tool
- F. Pressure Guage
- G. Ratchet Valve Key
- H. Electronic - Leak Detector
- I. Gauage Maine Fald
- J. Refrigerant Charging Station.

2. REFRIGERANT AND WATER PIPING :

Refrigerant piping, Refrigerant tubing, Different flare fitting and their use water piping and different pipe fitting, Pipe and Tube joints - Permanent Joint and temporary Joint in Pipe work and Tube work.

3. INSTALLATION OF REFRIGERATION AND AC MACHINE :

Refrigerator, Water Coolers, Window A.C. (Split Type), Package A.C. (Water cooled and Air Cooled), Air handling,

Unit (A.H.U.), Fan Coil Unit (F.C.U.)

4. ERRECTION OF REFRIGERATION PLANT :

Need based layout of refrigeration plant, Installation of different compounts of the refrigeration plant, Errection of the plant, Errection of duct and grills, Precaution in installation and errection.

5. COMMISSIONING OF PLANT :

Testing of refrigerating and Air conditioning, Domestic machines such as refrigerator water cooler, Window A.C. and Plackage unit. Evacuation, Dehydration and Reftigerant charging of above machines. Testing of commercial refrigeration plant, Evacuation, Dehydration and charging (refrigerant and Oil) of the plant.

6. OPERATION AND ROUTINE MAINTENACE :

Operating procedures, Starting sequences and impartance/significance of each step, Stopping sequence, Routine maintenance, Some toutines service operations - Pumping down, Pumping out the refrigerant, reprigerint charging, purging of non condensable gases.

7. PREVENTIUE MAINTENANCE, SERVICE AND TROUBLE SHOOTING :

Preventure maintenance - Anticipation of failure, operating, Plant at design efficiency. Reduction of valumetric efficiency of compressor, Reasons for increase in discharge pressure, Preventive steps, Reasons far reduction in suction pressure, Preventive steps, Increase of clearance valume of compressor, Preventive maintenance suction vapour super heating, Checking efficiency of condenser, Descaling of condenser water tubes, Evaporator- Preventive steps, Reduction in heat tromster efficiency, Excess oil in the system, Electrical circuits and control trouble shooting.

8. MAINTENANCE, SERVICING AND OVERHAULING OF REFRIGERATION PLANTS EQUIPMENTS :

Servicing and overhauling of compressor sych as - Reciprocating, rotory, Centrifugal and hermateic sealed compressor unit. Maintenance of reciver, Humiclifier pump, Fan and filters, repair and maintenance of electrical machines related to the trade (Electric motor Testing), Repair and maintenance of - system controlls such as - Relay (Current and Potential) OLP, Thermostat, High and Low pressure controls, Solenoid valve.

6.7 REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING LAB

1. Study and use of different refrigeration tools and equipments.
2. Practice in cutting, Bending, Flaring, Swedging and Brazing, soldering of copper tubes.
3. Study of open type reciprocating compressor used in a refrigeration system.
4. To determine the capacity for window type air conditioner
5. Proper method of setting and adjusting
 - i. thermostate
 - ii. low pressure and high pressure cutout
 - iii. thermostate expansion ball
6. Wiring of refrigerator, water cooler, desert cooler, room air conditioner, packed air conditioner, pannel board.
7. Study of a reciprocating Hermetically Sealed Compressor.
8. Study of electric controls such as - Over Load Protector, Starting Relay, Potential Relay, thermostat, Solenoid Valve, Humidistat, High Pressure Control and Low Pressure Control.
9. Leak testing, Evacuation, Dehydration and Charging of a Refrigerating machine (Sealed Unit and Open Unit).
10. Study of Refrigerator (Vapour compression and Vapour absorption type).
11. Study of water cooler and calculation of water cooling rate.
12. Study of different refrigerant flow controls.
13. Study of refrigeration trainer and determine its C.O.P.

14. To Find out air properties such as Dry Bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, D. P. T., Relative Humidity, Specific Humidity, Specific Volume and Enthalpy of air with the help of sling Psychrometer and Psychrometric chart and compare the results thus obtained.

15. Study of window type air conditioner.

16. To find out bypass factor of cooling coil, heating coil.

17. Study of desert cooler and findout its humidifying or cooling efficiency.

18. Study of airconditioning trainer and findout its C.O.P.

19. Out Door Visit :
 - A. Cold Storage
 - B. Ice Plant
 - C. Milk Chilling Plant
 - D. Cinema Hall
 - E. Hotel or restaurant
 - F. Railway A.C. compartment
 - G. Automobile A.C. System.

6.8 PROJECT

The project paper will be of two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and environmental pollution control.

For Spl. in Refrigeration & Air-conditioning Only :

Part-A

Design a vapor compression refrigeration system (i.e Compressor, Condenser & Evaporator & Control.

To Establish a workshop for repair & maintenance of refrigerators and air-conditioners.

Design air conditioning system for a cinema hall of 2000 persons capacity assume suitable data

Design air conditioning system for a nursing home for 30 beds.

Design air conditioning system for a car.

PART-B:

The student Will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on environmental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part(A) and Part(B) is compulsory for all students. The students can be divided into groups of threes to do one problem. The students will be examined for 100 marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E, U.P.

| | | |
|----------------------|------|-------|
| 1. Examination Marks | | 100 |
| Part A:- | | |
| Project Work | 50 | |
| Viva Voce | 25 | |
| Part B:- | | |
| Project Work | 15 | |
| Viva Voce | 10 | |
| Sessional Marks | 50 | 50 |
| | ---- | ----- |
| Total | 150 | 150 |
| | ---- | ----- |

6.9 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L | T | P |
| 5 | 2 | - |

RATIONALE

Mechanical engineer is need of every industry and in majority of cases he is made responsible for day to day repair and maintenances of parts and over all upkeep of the plant for its smooth running this paper is meant to those who want to take mechanical engineering maintenance and repair work as their carrier. It exposes them to repair and maintenance ideas for various common machine components.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| S.No. | UNITS | COVERAGE | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----------|----|-----|
| | | L | T | P |
| 1. | I. S. I. Standards | 4 | 2 | — |
| 2. | Guide Surfaces of Machines | 12 | 4 | — |
| 3. | Gears | 8 | 4 | — |
| 4. | Transmission | 6 | 2 | — |
| 5. | Keys & Splines | 6 | 2 | — |
| 6. | Couplings & Clutches | 6 | 2 | — |
| 7. | Bearings | 6 | 2 | — |
| 8. | Machine Spindles, Lead Screws & Nuts | 6 | 2 | — |
| 9. | Restroation of Parts by Welding | 6 | 2 | — |
| 10. | Seals & Packings | 2 | 2 | — |
| 11. | Pneumatic & Hydraulic Machines | 8 | 4 | — |
| | | 70 | 28 | 140 |

DETAILED CONTENTS

I. S. I. STANDARDS :

Introduction to latest I. S. I. standards dor fits Tolerances and surface finish.

GUIDE SURFACE OF MACHINES :

Method for determining surface wear straight edge, surface plates, their accurancy measurements and control. Accuracy norms of guide surfaces accuracy measurement. Selection of repair method depending upon the value of wear such as Scraping, Grinding, Machining and subsequent scraping or grinding, Metal spray depositing. Idea of percentage manuallabour and tools needed. Methods of checking of nonlinearity, spiral twist, parallelity, along vertical planes, horizontal planes. Repair of lathe machine guide as specific case. Looking after rolling guideways like recirculating ball brushing, recircukating roller blocks of high precision machine tools.

GEARS :

Usual defects occuring in gears during use. Checking for correct meshing of gears, wear of teeth, breaking or twisting of teeth. Burrs on interual splines of the gear bore or tooth surface. Crack or damage on the rim or bore of

the gear wheel and methods for repair of the defects. method of removal of gears.

TRANSMISSION:

Vee belt drive, Chains and sprocket wheels. Standard sections and length of Vee belts. Defect and repair methods of pulley grooves. Installation and assembly of Vee belt, care and maintenance of belts. Looking after and settings right timing belts used in high precision machines.

Different types of standard size chains. Chain wear and their repair methods. Design tolerances. Repair methods of sprocket wheels. Assembly of chain drive.

KEYS AND SPLINES :

Design and tolerances on key width, shaft and housing keyway and diameter. repair methods of wornout keyways.

Design tolerances on different system of fitting , repair, milling, slotting and broaching of splines.

COUPLING AND CLUTCHES :

Couplings (fixed, bush, Self aligning, Safety claw etc.) and their defects in use, repairing methods and their assembly. Friction clutches(Disc, Cone, Cylindrical/band) Material for their friction surface, general defects, repair/regulating methods and their assembly free wheeling clutch common defects and repair methods.

BEARINGS:

Fits and tolerance, Bush wears and its limits, Repair and assembly of splitted and non splitted bushes. Bimetalling Bronze lining, Babbiting, Use of stellite compound.

Ball and roller bearing Assembly comparison numbers, Defects and repair, fits and tolerances.

Number System for bearings and identifying of various grades of bearings.

MACHINE SPINDLES, LEAD SCREWS AND NUTS :

Design tolerance and limiting wear of threads in lead screws and nuts, their repair methods, play elimination. General defects in machine spindles (e.g. Lathe) and their repair methods. Care of recirculating ball screws of CNC and high precision machines.

Maintenance of electrical switches, starters use with machine tools viz. lathe, shaper, milling , drilling and grinding machines, Electrically operated hand tools.

RESTORATION OF PARTS BY WELDING, METALIZATION, CHROMIUM PLATING :

Welding weldability and welding methods for carbon and alloy steels, cast iron hot , cold . Metalisation and chromium plating process. Eutectic, plasma coating by spray.

(Short and Practical Instructions only)

SEALS AND PACKINGS :

Different types of and standard sizes of seals their application on fixed joints, reciprocating joints and coating shafts. Making of seals from rubber, PVC and Leather sheets.

PNEUMATIC AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES :

Introduction to working principles of pneumatic and hydraulic systems providing Rotary drive, reciprocating drive, speed changing, clamping, unclamping, feed motion and hydraulic copying with examples. Common troubles in and repair methods of their components such as Valves, Gear vanes, Piston cylinders, piston rods, piston rings, "O" rings. Repair of different types of pumps and compressors. Making piston ring from cast iron and from steel.

NOTE :

Use of special measuring Instruments, wherever applicable, be explained well for checking wear in parts for example gears, lead screws and nuts etc.

6.6 MAINTENANCE PRACTICE SHOP

List of Practicals

BEARINGS: Inspection, Removal, Cleaning, Lubrication and refitting of bearings.

Maintenance, repair and replacement of couplings and alignment of shafts.

Belts and Chain drives :

- (i) Mounting of belts and checking of slip.
- (ii) Tightening and replacement of chains.

Removal and replacement of springs and keys.

To do following exercise with the given small subassembly units :

- (i) To select tools for removing sub assembly.
- (ii) To remove the sub assembly unit from the equipment/machine.
- (iii) To disassemble unit.
- (iv) To clean the parts, prepare a list and draw sketches.
- (v) To inspect and identify worn out parts.
- (vi) To suggest whether the part deserve replacement, readjustment or recovery. Method of recovery if wanted so.
- (vii) To reassemble sub assembly replacing worn out parts.
- (viii) To Lubricate the parts and refit the subassembly on the machine or the equipment and test the assembly after fitting.

Given subassembly units are tailstock of lathe, Head stock of lathe, Lathe chuck three jaw or four jaw, Gear box, Piston assembly with rings, Clutch, Footvalve, Safety valve of the boilers, Hydraulic jack, Mechanical jack, Bench vise, guideways, bed shaft, gear tooth.

Preparing decision tree for fault Location. Locating fault and rectifying that for equipment such as Bicycle, Hydraulic pump, water cooler, Refrigerator, A machine tool and An Air Compressor.

Maintenance of the various system including Lubrications service for system such as I.C. Engine, Pump, centrifugal, Reciprocal, Air compressor Rotary and reciprocating, Refrigerator, Air conditioner, Any machine tools.

Preparation of preventive maintenance schedule for institution machine shop.

Serviceing and operation of portable tools pneumatic and electrical.

Maintenance of material handling equipment available in the institution.

Checking and testing of starter switches used with machine tools.

Small armature winding.

Fault finding and repair of automobile wiring.

Testing of electrical installation as per I.S. Battery Charging.

Setting on regulator of cutout testing of dynamo and its Minor repair.

6.7 PROJECT

The project paper will be two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and environmental pollution control.

For Spl. in Repair & Maintenance

PART-A

This paper will contain four problems relating to preparation of project report for establishing a repair shop and overhauling and maintenance of a small machine or subassembly of some heavy machine in their institution work shop. e.g. Pump, compressor, Drill and Grinding machine, Sub assembly of machine tools.

PART-B

The student will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on enviromental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher.

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part-A and Part-B is compulsory for all students. The students can be divided into groups of three to do one problem. the student will be examined for 140 Marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E. U.P.

| | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|
| Examination Marks | | 140 |
| Part-A :- | | |
| Project Work | 60 | |
| Viva Voice | 35 | |
| Part B:- | | |
| Project Work | 25 | |
| Viva Voice | 20 | |
| Sessional Marks | 60 | 60 |
| Total | 200 | 200 |

6.8 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

RATIONALE

Diploma holders in mechanical Engineering with specialization in computer aided design are required to provide professional assistance in design of prototypes, tools jigs and fixtures. For this purpose, it is essential to impart knowledge and skills about computer aided graphics and design for enabling them to perform in this field. Hence this subject.

TOPIC WISE DISTRIBUTION OF PERIODS

| S.NO. | UNITS | COVERAGE | | | TIME |
|-------|--|----------|----|---|------|
| | | L | T | P | |
| 1. | CAD Hardware | 15 | 6 | - | |
| 2. | Selection of Appropriate Soft. | 5 | 5 | - | |
| 3. | Graphic Package | 10 | 6 | - | |
| 4. | CAD Software | 10 | 5 | - | |
| 5. | 2-D & 3-D transformations | 18 | 6 | - | |
| 6. | Design process & Role of Computers in design process | 10 | 4 | - | |
| 7. | Benefits of CAD | 2 | 1 | - | |
| | | 70 | 28 | - | |

DETAILED CONTENTS

1. CAD Hardware
 - 1.1 Different types of graphics display devices - Stroke writing, Raster, Beam Penetration colour CRT, Shadow mark colour CRT, TFT Monitor.
 - 1.2 Input devices such as mouse, digitiser, light pen, joy stick, thumb wheel, track ball, Scanner.
 - 1.3 Graphics output devices - plotters and printers
2. Selection of an appropriate software
3. Graphic Package
 - 3.1 Ground rules for graphics package
 - 3.2 Graphics package
4. CAD Software - Application of CAD Software.
5. 2-D & 3-D transformations
Translation, scaling, rotation, mirror and share, Zooming, Panning and Clipping.
6. Design process and role of computers in design process
7. Benefits of CAD

LIST OF PRACTICALS

1. Development of simple graphic package using 2-D and 3-D transformation and algorithms for generation of lines and circles (programming using C)
2. Development of wire frame models of simple 3-D objects like box , cylinder, cone, pyramids, prisms and sphere (programming using C)
3. FEM Mesh generation
4. Stress analysis / heat conduction analysis using standard FEM package.
5. Stress analysis of cantilever using U.D.L.
6. Stress analysis of simply supported beam using point load.
7. Benching of circular plate and analysis of stress and strain.
8. Heat conduction analysis using circular bar.
9. Design and analysis of crank shaft.

6.7 PROJECT

The project paper will be of two parts. Part-A will contain the problems to evaluate students learning. The Part-B will be regarding students awareness of the plans and programmes running for rural development, Ecological balance and environmental pollution control.

For Spl. in computer Aided Design only

PART-A

Four problems on design and drawing of simple machine/machine parts and preparing project report for loan to establish small scale industry to fabricate the item designed. A few examples of such items are given below. Bench Vice, Small centrifugal pump, Screw jack, Hand Shearing Machine, Hand blower, Main Switch outer casing (Cost Iron), Stepped Motor Pulley, Biogas Plant, Smoke Less Chulha, Hand Operated Grinder/Jucer, Agricultural Implements, Material Handling Equipments for small scale industry. Solar Cooker or any other simple items of general utility or industrial use. All design and drawing work related to the project shall be done on computer only.

PART-B:

The student Will survey a village and prepare a report giving details of population, Means of lively hood, Health and hygenic conditions, Education facilities and various programmes/projects running for the development and the personnels and agencies involved in the work. He will also make observation on environmental pollution and ecological disturbunces and will make a mention of that in his report with its reason, suggesting remedies or ways to minimise it. Without it the project will not be taken as complete. The student will also do some constructive work for pollution control as advised by the guiding teacher

Student will choose any one of the problems from Part(A) and Part(B) is compulsory for all students. The students can be divided into groups of threes to do one problem. The students will be examined for 100 marks by an examiner appointed by B.T.E, U.P.

| | | |
|----------------------|------|-------|
| 1. Examination Marks | | 140 |
| Part A:- | | |
| Project Work | 60 | |
| Viva Voce | 35 | |
| Part B:- | | |
| Project Work | 25 | |
| Viva Voce | 20 | |
| Sessional Marks | 60 | 60 |
| | ---- | ----- |
| Total | 200 | 200 |
| | ---- | ----- |

6.8 FIELD EXPOSURE- II

Industrial Training

(See Annexure-II)

DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
STAFF STRUCTURE

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Intake of the Course | 60 | |
| Pattern of the Course | Semester Pattern | |
| | | |
| Sl. No. | Name of Post | No. |
| | | |
| 1. | Principal | 1 |
| 2. | H.O.D. | 1 |
| 3. | Lecturer Mechanical Engineering | 4 |
| 4. | Lecturer in Electrical Engg. | 1 |
| 5. | Lecturer in Maths | 1 |
| 6. | Lecturer in Chemistry | 1 |
| 7. | Lecturer in Physics | 1 |
| 8. | Lecturer in Comm. Tech. | 1 |
| 9. | Computer Programmer | 1 |
| 10. | Steno Typist | 1 |
| 11. | Accountant / Cashier | 1 |
| 12. | Student / Library Clerk | 1 |
| 13. | Store Keeper | 1 |
| 14. | Class IV | 6 |
| 15. | Sweeper | Part time or as per requirement |
| 16. | Chaukidar & Mali | as per justification |
| 17. | Lecturer in Computer | 1(Only for Computer Aided Design Group. |

Note :

1. Services of other discipline staff of the Institute may be utilized if possible
2. Qualifications of Staff : as per service rule
3. The post of "Computer Programmer" is not needed in the institutions where diploma in "Electronics Engineering" is running.

SPACE STRUCTURE

[A] ADMINISTRATIVE BLOCK

| Sl. No. | Details of Space | Floor Area Sq. metres | Remark |
|---------|---|--------------------------|--------|
| 1. | Principal's Room | 30 | |
| 2. | Confidential Room | 10 | |
| 3. | Steno's Room | 6 | |
| 4.(a) | Office Room | 80 | |
| (b) | Record Room | 20 | |
| 5. | Staff Room | | |
| | (a) Head 1 | 15 | |
| | (b) Lecturer 10 sq.m./ Lect. for 8 Lecturers | 80 | |
| 6. | Library and Reading room | 150 | |
| 7. | Store | 100 | |
| 8. | Students Common room | 80 | |
| 9. | Model Room | 90 | |

[B] Acedemic Block

| Sl.No. | Detail of Space | No. | @ Sq.m | Floor Area Sq.m. |
|--------|--|-----|-----------|---------------------|
| 1. | Class Room | 2 | 60 | 120 |
| 2. | Drawing Hall | 1 | 120 | 120 |
| 3. | Physics Lab | | | 90 |
| 4. | Chemistry Lab | | | 120 |
| 5. | App. Mechanics Lab./ Elements of Mechanical Engg Lab. | | | 120 |
| 6. | Material Science Lab. | | | 120 |
| 7. | Thermal Engg. Lab. | | | 120 |
| 8. | Hydraulics Lab. | | | 120 |
| 9. | Electrical Technology & Electronics Lab or Common with Electrical Engineering. | | | 90 |
| 10. | Metrology Lab. | | | 90 |
| 11 | Computer Lab (Air Cond.Glass Partition and Special type pvc flooring and false ceiling) | | | 60 |
| 12. | Automobile Engineering Lab. | | | 90 |
| 13. | Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Lab | | | 90 |
| 14. | Advance Welding Lab/Shop | | | 90 |

[C] Work shop

| | | |
|----|----------------------|----|
| I | Workshop Supdt. Room | 12 |
| II | Store | 20 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| III Shops | |
| (a) Carpentry Shop | 50 |
| (b) Smithy Shop | 70 |
| (c) Fitting Shop | 50 |
| (d) Welding Shop | 50 |
| (e) Painting Shop | 50 |
| (f) Sheet Metal ,Soldering & Brazing shop | 50 |
| (g) Plumbing shop | 50 |
| (h) Machine Shop | 150 |
| (i) Foundry | 75 |

[D] Student's Aminities

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Hostel | For 40 % of Strength of Students |
| 2. Cycle Stand | For 50 % of Strength of Students |
| 3. Canteen and Tuck shop | 50 Sqm. |
| 4. N.C.C. Room | 70 Sqm. |
| 5. Dispensary | 40 Sqm. |
| 6. Guest Room(Attached Bath) | 45 Sqm. |
| | incuding kitchen & store |

[E] STAFF RESIDENCES

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----|-----|
| 1. Principal | 1 | 100 | 100 |
| 2. Head of Department | 1 | 100 | 100 |
| 3. Lecturer | 4 | 80 | 320 |
| 4. Non teaching & Supporting staff | 8 | 60 | 480 |
| 5. Class IV | 6 | 30 | 180 |

Priorty to be given in following order

- (1)
 - a. Administrative Building
 - b. Labs
 - c. Workshop
 - d. Over head Tank
 - e. Boundary Wall
 - f. Principal Residence
 - g. Fourth Class Quarters (2/3)

- (2)
 - a. Hostel
 - b. Students Aminities

- (3)
 - Residences of employee

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

Only those of the equipments given below which are essentially required for the conduction of practicals mentioned in the curriculum are to be procured by the institutions.

"Machine/Equipments/Instruments of old BTE list which are not included below are to be retained in the Lab/Shop for Demonstration purpose but not to be demanded fresh for purchase."

NOTE : Equipment for different shop and lab of latest version should be purchased.

I. APPLIED PHYSICS LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. Aprox. | Amt.in Rs. Aprox. |
|-------|--|-------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. | Brass ball with hook dia 1.8 Cm to 2 Cm diameter | 2 | 50 | 100 |
| 2. | Stop watch least count Least Count 0.1 Sec.(non-magnetic) 0.01 sec to 0.001 sec (Electronic Desirable) | 4 | 750 | 3000 |
| 3. | Wall bracket with clamping arrangement 8" to 10" length | 2 | 50 | 100 |
| 4. | Meter scale Least count 0.1cm, wooden 1meter | 5 | 40 | 200 |
| 5. | Meter scale Least count 0.1cm, wooden 50 Cm | 5 | 40 | 200 |
| 6. | Searl's conductivity apparatus with copper & steel rods 25 cm length 4 cm.diameter with all accessaries | 2 set | 1500 | 3000 |
| 7. | Constant Level Water Flow Container of one liter capacity vertical stand & rubber tubing | 2 | 250 | 500 |
| 8. | Thermometer 0-110°C(Least count 0.1°C desirable) | 4 | 100 | 400 |
| 9. | Potentiometer - 10 wires (1 meter length of each wire) with jockey, sunmoical top | 4 | 750 | 3000 |
| 10. | Moving coil galvanometer 30-0-30 with moving mounting | 5 | 300 | 1500 |
| 11. | Rheostat 50 ohm., 100 Ohm., 150 Ohm. 16 capacity | | 300 | 4800 |
| 12. | Lead Accumulator 2V, 6V (1 No. Each) | 2 | 250 | 500 |
| 13. | Meterbridge 1 meter length, sunmica top copper strips fitted with scale | 2 | 300 | 600 |
| 14. | Resistance Coil (Standard) 1 ohm. to 10 ohm. | 10 | 50 | 500 |
| 15. | Moving coil ammeter 0-1 amp., 0-2 amp., 0-5 amp. with mounting | 8 | 250 | 2000 |
| 16. | Moving coil voltmeter 0-1 V., 0-2V 0-5 V., 0-10 V. with mounting | 8 | 250 | 2000 |
| 17. | Denial cell with complete accessories | 2 | 250 | 500 |

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. Aprox. | Amt. in Rs. Aprox. |
|-------|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 18. | Leclanche Cell with complete accessories | 2 | 250 | 500 |
| 19. | Standard Cadmium Cell with complete accessories | 2 | 250 | 500 |
| 20. | Battery Charger with complete accessories | 1set | 1800 | 1800 |
| 21. | Battery Eliminator Multi range | 2set | 750 | 1500 |
| 22. | Multimeter(Digital) | 1set | 800 | 800 |
| 23. | Carey Foster Bridge (With all accessories) | 2set | 4500 | 9000 |
| 24. | Resistance Box (2 No. Each) 0-1 Ohm, 0-100 Ohm. | 4 | 850 | 3400 |
| 25. | Fractional Resistance Box 0-1 Ohm. | 2 | 1200 | 2400 |
| 26. | Post office box Key type | 2 | 1200 | 2400 |
| 27. | Post office box Dial type | 2 | 1200 | 2400 |
| 28. | Resistance Wire(100 Gm.) (Constanton/Maganin) | 1 lacchi | 100 | 100 |
| 29. | Connecting Wire Copper(1/2 Kg.) (Cotton Insulated) | 1 lacchi | 700 | 700 |
| 30. | Screw gauge L.c 1/100 mm | 5set | 150 | 750 |
| 31. | Vernier Callipers L.c. 1/10 mm | 5set | 100 | 500 |
| 32. | Appratus for determining character- stics of P-N junction diode complete with all accessories | 2 set | 1500 | 3000 |
| 33. | Resonance Column of steel One Meter length and 3-4 Cm diameter fitted with scale & water level arrangement | 2 | 1600 | 3200 |
| 34. | App. for determining coefficient of friction on a horrizontal plane (Complete with all accessories) | 2 set | 700 | 1400 |
| 35. | Tuning Fork's Sets Set of different frequency (with rubber pad) | 3set | 350 | 1050 |
| 36. | Physical balance with weight box Complete with Fractional weight | 2 | 800 | 1600 |
| 37. | Anemometer with counter cup type | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 38. | Spring Force Constant Apparatus with graduated mirror & pointer, weight set with hanger | 2 | 1200 | 2400 |
| 39. | Viscosity Apparatus (Stock law) with steel balls and viscous liquid & timer | 2set | 1600 | 3200 |
| 40. | Thermometer of different range Mercury thermometer 0-50oC to 0-110oC | 10set | 100 | 1000 |
| 41. | Wall Thermometer Alcohol Filled 0-50oC | 2set | 20 | 40 |
| 42. | Sprit Level Technical Type | 1set | 60 | 60 |
| 43. | Drilling Machine Electric with different size bits | 1set | 800 | 800 |
| 44. | LPG Gas Burner with Cylinder | 1set | 800 | 800 |
| 45. | Tool Kit with different tools Complete | 1set | 800 | 800 |
| 46. | Lab stools | 30 | | |

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. Aprox. | Amt.in Rs. Aprox. |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------------------|
| 47. | Lab tables | 8 | | |
| 48. | Plug Keys One Way | 5 | 50 | 250 |
| 49. | Plug Keys Two Way | 5 | 100 | 500 |
| 50 | Helical Springs - Soft, 10 cm each | 6 | 100 | 600 |

II. APPLIED CHEMISTRY LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. Aprox. | Amt. in Rs. Aprox. |
|-------|--|-------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | Test tube stand (Plastic/Tafflon) | 30 | 20 | 600 |
| 2. | Funnel stand (Plastic/Tafflon) | 30 | 20 | 600 |
| 3. | Burette stand Stainless Steel/Wooden/Iron | 30 | 50 | 1500 |
| 4. | Pipette stand Stainless Steel/Wooden/Plastic | 30 | 20 | 600 |
| 5. | Chemical balances with analytical weights 1gm -200gms | 5 | 1500 | 7500 |
| 6. | Fractional weights set with rider 10 mg to 500 mg with rider | 5sets | 25 | 125 |
| 7. | Kipp's apparatus 1000 ml. Plastic/ Tafflon | 2 | 500 | 1000 |
| 8. | Reagents bottles | | | |
| | 250ml | 120 | 20 | 2400 |
| | 500ml | 25 | 25 | 625 |
| | 1000ml | 5 | 30 | 150 |
| 9. | Wide mouth bottle 250 ml Glass | 50 | 15 | 750 |
| 10. | Winchester bottle 2.5 litre Plastic/Tafflon | 15 | 30 | 450 |
| 11. | Test tubes 1/4" x 6" | | | |
| | i. Corning or Borosil | 200 | 9 | 1800 |
| | ii. Glass | 200 | 2 | 400 |
| 12. | Boiling tube 1" x 6" | | | |
| | i. Corning or Borosil | 100 | 16 | 1600 |
| | ii. Glass | 100 | 5 | 500 |
| 13. | Pestle and mortar Dia 10 cms 15 cms (Ceramics) | 2 | 30 | 60 |
| 14. | Watch glass 5.0 cms, 7.5 cms glass | 15 | 5 | 75 |
| 15. | Beakers (Glass/Brosil/Corning Plastic) | | | |
| | 250 ml. | 50 | 20 | 1000 |
| | 500 ml. | 50 | 20 | 1000 |
| 16. | Weighing Tube 10 ml with lid (Plastic) | 30 | 10 | 300 |
| 17. | Wash bottles (Plastic/Tafflon) | 30 | 15 | 450 |
| 18. | Conical flask 250 ml. Glass (Brosil/Corning/Plastic) Transparnt | 100 | 30 | 3000 |
| 19. | Flat bottom flask 500 ml. Glass | 15 | 40 | 600 |
| 20. | Flat bottom flask 250 ml. Glass | 15 | 25 | 375 |
| 21. | Burette 50 ml. (Plastic/Tafflon) | 30 | 60 | 1800 |
| 22. | Pipette 25 ml. (Plastic/Tafflon) | 30 | 20 | 600 |
| 23. | Measuring flask 250 ml. with stopper | 30 | 50 | 1500 |
| 24. | Measring cylinder of various sizes (100 ml, 250 ml, 500 ml, 1000 ml) 3 no. of each | 12 | 30 | 360 |
| 25. | Bunsen's burner of brass | 30 | 50 | 1500 |
| 26. | Gas plant petrol/LPG 10 to 20 burners automatic | 1 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 27. | Spirit lamp (Brass) | 30 | 30 | 900 |
| 28. | Tripod stand (Steel/Iron) Large/Medium | 30 | 30 | 900 |
| 29. | Wire gauge 15 X 15 cm. with asbestos | 30 | 15 | 450 |
| 30. | Test tube holder wodden | 50 | 10 | 500 |

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. Aprox. | Amt. in Rs. Aprox. |
|-------|--|--------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 31. | Porcelain plates Ceramic | 30 | 20 | 600 |
| 32. | Funnel 15 cm. Glass Borosil Corning/Plastic | 60 | 16 | 960 |
| 33. | Spatula hard & nickel/steel | 2 each | 50 | 100 |
| 34. | Distilled water units (electrical) | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 35. | Distilled water units (solar) | 1 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 36. | Open balance 1000 gms./10 mg. | 1 | 600 | 600 |
| 37. | Brush for cleaning Hydro Fiber Acid & Alkali Resistant | 100 | 10 | 1000 |
| 38. | Jars 20 Lit. for keeping distilled water | 5 | 100 | 500 |
| 39. | Lab table 2 m. x 1.2 m. x 1 m. hight with central sink and cup boards (Teak wood) with drawers and two built in almirah on each side with reagent racks, better tile top | 4 | 8000 | 32000 |
| 40. | Exhaust fans 18" (GEC make/Crompton) | 4 | 2000 | 8000 |
| 41. | Side racks and selves for bench reagents made of teak wood for 24 bottels each set | 4 | 2000 | 8000 |
| 42. | Digital balance electronic Electronics upto 2 decimal places | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 43. | Hot plates 7-1/2", 3" dia controled 2000 watts | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 44. | Hot air oven thermostatically controled with selves and rotary switches 350 x 350 x 25 high | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 45. | pH Meter (Digital) | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 46. | Glass Electrode | 2 | 850 | 1700 |
| 47. | Reference Electro | 2 | 850 | 1700 |
| 48. | Weight Box 1gm, 2gmX2, 5gm, 10 gm 20gmX2, 50gm, 100gm with for cep Miscellaneous | LS | | 15000 |

III. APPLIED MECHANICS LAB

| Sl.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | Rate | Amount |
|--------|--|-----------|------|--------|
| 1. | Polygon of Forces Apparatus | 4 | 1500 | 60000 |
| 2. | Universal Force Table | 2 | 2500 | 5000 |
| 3. | Principle of Moment Apparatus Bell Crank lever | 4 | 1500 | 60000 |
| 4. | Combined Inclined plane & Friction apparatus | 4 | 1500 | 60000 |
| 5. | Simple wheel and axle | 2 | 2500 | 5000 |
| 6. | Differential wheel and axle | 2 | 3500 | 7000 |
| 7. | Double sleeve Pulley Block | 1 | 800 | 800 |
| 8. | Simple Screw Jack | 4 | 3000 | 12000 |
| 9. | System of pulleys (Any I,II,III) | 2Set Each | 4000 | 8000 |
| 10. | Worm & Worm wheel | 2Set Each | 5000 | 10000 |
| 11. | Simply Support Beam with different weights (2 Sets) | 2 | 3000 | 6000 |
| 12. | Jib Crane | 2 | 2500 | 5000 |
| 13. | Jointed Roof Truss Apparatus | 2 | 2500 | 5000 |
| | Misc. | Lum Sum | | 5000 |

Note :

- S. No. 1,2 Acrylic/Wood material/Aluminium Cast
- S.No. 3,4,5,8,9 working model of Acrylic/Aluminium/Cast
- Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

IV. ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LAB
(Applied Mechanics Lab. Room)

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|---|--------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 1. | Biogas Plant | 1 | By Out door visit | |
| 2. | Windmill | 1 | By Out door visit | |
| 3. | Experimental Solar Cooker Box Type- Instrumented To Measure Temperature its Performance & Temperature At Various Location. | 2 | 3000 | 6000 |
| 4. | Photo Voltage Solar Cell | 2 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 5. | Throttling & Separating Colorimeter. (Thermal Engg. Lab) | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 6. | Jib Head Key, Flat Key, Saddle Key, Wood Ruff Key, Feather Key Pinkey & A piece of splined shaft. | 1 Set | L.S. | 1000 |
| 7. | Pins- Split Pin, Taper Cottor Type Split Pin, Cottor or Cottor Pin, Cottor Bolts; Lewis or Rag Foundation Bolt, Fish Tail & Square Head Foundation Bolts. | 1 Set | L.S. | 1000 |
| 8. | Friction Clutches & Couplings -Cone Clutch, Single Plate Muff Coupling, Flange Coupling Universal Coupling or Hooks Joint. Flexible Coupling- Belt & Pin Type, Coil Spring Type. | 1 Set | L.S. | 4000 |
| 9. | Bearings- Plane, Bushed, Split Step, Ball, Rollar Bearings, Thrust Bearings. | 1 Set | L.S. | 2500 |
| 10. | Spur gear Single & Double Helical Gears, Bevel Gears. | 1 Set | L.S. | 3000 |
| 11. | Simple Spur Gear train | 1 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 12. | Compound Gear Train | 1 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 13. | Epicyclic Gear Train | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 14. | Compression & Tension Helical Springs. | 1 Each | 200 | 200 |
| 15. | Four Bar Mechanism Fitted on a board. | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 16. | Slider Crank Mechanism | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 17. | Whitworth Quick Return Mechanism Fitted on a board. | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 18. | Steam Boiler Electric Low Pressure, upto 5 psi steam capacity, 8 Kg./ 12 Kg. Per hour, Supply 440V Three Phase | 1 | 20000 (Thermal Engg. Lab.) | 20000 |
| 19. | Orsat Apparatus | 1 | 2000 (Thermal Engg. Lab.) | 2000 |

V. WORKSHOP PRACTICE

CARPENTRY SHOP

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|---|-------|-------|------------|
| 1. | 60 cm.rule | 10 | 50 | 500 |
| 2. | Flexible steel rule 2 metre | 2 | 75 | 150 |
| 3. | T square 23 cm. steel | 10 | 50 | 500 |
| 4. | Bevel square 23 cm. steel | 2 | 100 | 200 |
| 5. | Marking knife 25 cm. steel | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| 6. | Marking gauge wooden & brass 25 cm. | 10 | 150 | 1500 |
| 7. | Mortise gauge wooden & brass 25 cm. | 10 | 150 | 1500 |
| 8. | Caliper inside, steel 20 cm. | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 9. | Caliper outside, steel 20 cm. | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 10. | Compass steel 20cm. | 2 | 100 | 200 |
| 11. | Deviver steel 20 cm. | 2 | 100 | 200 |
| 12. | Plumb | 2 | 75 | 150 |
| 13. | Wooden bench vice steel 20 cm. | 10 | 500 | 5000 |
| 14. | Bench hold fast steel 30 cm. | 10 | 300 | 3000 |
| 15. | Bar clamp 2 m. | 2 | 500 | 1000 |
| 16. | G clamp of flat spring steel 20x30 cm. | 4 | 150 | 600 |
| 17. | Rip saw 40-45 cm. | 10 | 200 | 2000 |
| 18. | Cross cut saw 40-45 cm. | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 19. | Tennon saw 30-35 cm. | 10 | 200 | 2000 |
| 20. | Dovetail saw 30-35 cm. | 2 | 150 | 300 |
| 21. | Compass saw 35 cm. | 4 | 150 | 600 |
| 22. | Key hole saw or pad saw 30-35 cm. | 2 | 150 | 300 |
| 23. | Bow saw | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 24. | Frame saw | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 25. | Chisel fish brand 1" to 1/8" firmer | 3 set | 250 | 750 |
| | Dovetail | 3 set | 250 | 750 |
| | Mortise | 3 set | 250 | 750 |
| 26. | Gauge or Golchi 1" to 1/8" | 3 set | 300 | 900 |
| 27. | Wooden jack plane complete | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| 28. | Wooden smoothing plane | 10 | 250 | 2500 |
| 29. | Iron jack plane complete | 10 | 200 | 2000 |
| 30. | Iron rebate plane complete | 3 | 200 | 600 |
| 31. | Iron grooving plane complete | 3 | 300 | 900 |
| 32. | Iron compass plane complete | 3 | 350 | 1050 |
| 33. | Wooden moulding plane complete | 3 | 500 | 1500 |
| 34. | Bradawl | 3 | 350 | 1050 |
| 35. | Gimlet drills set | 1 set | 300 | 300 |
| 36. | Center bit | 2 | 250 | 500 |
| 37. | Twist bit | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 38. | Auger bit | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 39. | Dovetail bit | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 40. | Counter shank bit | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 41. | Ratchet brace machine | 2 | 300 | 600 |
| 42. | Grand drill machine 1/4" | 2 | 600 | 1200 |
| 43. | Wooden hand drill burmi | 5 | 700 | 3500 |
| 44. | Wooden mallet | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| 45. | Claw hammer | 3 | 100 | 300 |
| 46. | Carpenters hammer | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| 47. | Cutting tool for Universal wood working machine | 3 set | 1500 | 4500 |
| 48. | Screw driver 18" & 15" | 6 | 100 | 600 |

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt. in Rs. |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------|
| 49. | Adze 500 gm. | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| 50. | Pincer 175 mm. | 6 | 250 | 1500 |
| 51. | Plier 150 mm. | 4 | 200 | 800 |
| 52. | Oil stone 8" | 4 | 180 | 720 |
| 53. | Rasp file 12" | 4 | 200 | 800 |
| 54. | Half round file 12" | 4 | 200 | 800 |
| 55. | Round file 12" | 4 | 200 | 800 |
| 56. | Triangular file 5", 4" | 8 | 200 | 1600 |
| 57. | Water stone | 4 | 80 | 320 |
| 58. | Carpentry work benches | 4 | 4000 | 16000 |
| 59. | Band saw machine complete | 1 | 60000 | 60000 |
| 60. | Circular saw machine | 1 | 35000 | 35000 |
| 61. | Double Ended Electric Bench grinder | 1 | 15000 | 15000 |
| 62. | Universal wood working machine | 1 | 30000 | 30000 |
| | misc. for foundation of machines | LS | | 20000 |
| SMITHY SHOP | | | | |
| 1. | Anvil 150 Kg. with stand | 5 | 5500 | 25500 |
| 2. | Swage block 50x30x8cm.&45x45x10cm. | 2 | 3000 | 6000 |
| 3. | Hammers | | | |
| | Ball peen 0.8 Kg. (Approx.) | 10 | 350 | 3500 |
| | Cross peen 0.8 Kg. (Approx.) | 10 | 350 | 3500 |
| 4. | Beak iron 25 Kg. | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 5. | Swages different types | 6 | 100 | 600 |
| 6. | Fullers different types | 6 | 100 | 600 |
| 7. | Leg vice 15 cms. opening | 1 | 300 | 300 |
| 8. | Electric blower with motor | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 9. | Furnace chimney with exhaust pipe | 5 | 10000 | 50000 |
| 10. | Sledge hammer - 5 Kg. | 2 | 400 | 800 |
| | Misc. tools | | LS | 5000 |
| SHEET METAL, SOLDERING & BRAZING | | | | |
| 1. | Dividers - 15cm. | 5 | 100 | 500 |
| 2. | Trammel 1 m. | 1 | 80 | 80 |
| 3. | Angle protector | 5 | 100 | 500 |
| 4. | Try square 30 cm. | 5 | 80 | 400 |
| 5. | Centre punch | 5 | 50 | 250 |
| 6. | Steel rule 30 cm. , 60 cm., | 5 | 25 | 125 |
| 7. | Sheet metal gauge | 1 | 250 | 250 |
| 8. | Straight snips 30 cm. | 2 | 500 | 1000 |
| 9. | Curved snips 30 cm. | 2 | 600 | 1200 |
| 10. | Bench shear cutter 40 cm. | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 11. | Chisel 10 cm. | 5 | 200 | 1000 |
| 12. | Hammer | 5 | 300 | 1500 |
| 13. | Bench vice 13 cm. | 5 | 2000 | 10000 |
| 14. | Plier | 5 | 100 | 500 |
| 15. | Nose plier | 5 | 120 | 600 |
| 16. | Sheet metal anvil/stakes | 5 | 3500 | 17500 |
| 17. | Shearing machine 120 cm. | 1 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 18. | Solder electric | 2 | 1000 | 2000 |
| 19. | Solder furnace type | 2 | 500 | 1000 |
| 20. | Brazing equipments and accessories | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 21. | Blow lamp | 2 | 400 | 800 |
| 22. | Sheet bending machine | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| | Misc. | | LS | 10000 |

FITTING SHOP

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|------|-------|------------|
| 1. | Bench vice jaw 10 cm. | 10 | 600 | 6000 |
| 2. | Surface plate 45x45 cm. | 2 | 4500 | 9000 |
| 3. | V. Block 10x7x4 cm. | 5 | 700 | 3500 |
| 4. | Try square | 10 | 100 | 1000 |
| 5. | Bevel protractor 30 cm. | 1 | 250 | 250 |
| 6. | Combination set | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 7. | Divider | 5 | 100 | 500 |
| 8. | Centre punch | 5 | 80 | 400 |
| 9. | Calipers (Different sizes) | 12 | 100 | 1200 |
| 10. | Vernier calipers 30 cm. | 2 | 1500 | 3000 |
| 11. | Micrometer 0-25, 25-50 m.m. | 4 | 1500 | 6000 |
| 12. | Vernier depth gauge | 1 | 700 | 700 |
| 13. | Feeler gauge--15 blades | 1 | 100 | 100 |
| 14. | Radius gauge | 1 | 200 | 200 |
| 15. | Angle gauge | 1 | 200 | 200 |
| 16. | Thread gauge | 1 | 200 | 200 |
| 17. | Bench drilling machine 13 mm. | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 18. | Double ended electric grinder | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 19. | Drill set | 1set | 2000 | 2000 |
| 20. | Reamer set | 1set | 3500 | 3500 |
| 21. | Tap set | 1set | 3500 | 3500 |
| 22. | Adjustable wrenches (15 cm., 20cm. 30 cm.) | 1set | 1200 | 1200 |
| 23. | Allen key set | 1set | 700 | 700 |
| 24. | Spanners | 6 | 100 | 600 |
| 25. | Work benches | 6 | 4500 | 27500 |
| 26. | Power hacksaw | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| | Misc. Files, Dieset, Hexa frames etc. | | LS | 20000 |

WELDING SHOP

| | | | | |
|----|--|---|-------|-------|
| 1. | Ellectric welding set oil cooled | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| 2. | Industrial regulator type oil cooled arc welder | 1 | 25000 | 25000 |
| 3. | Air cooled spot welder 7.5 KVA | 1 | 30000 | 30000 |
| 4. | General accssories for air cooled spot welder of 7.5 KVA | | | 15000 |
| 5. | Gas welding set with gas cutting torch and complete with all accessories | 1 | 30000 | 30000 |
| 6. | Misc. work benches | | LS | 35000 |

PAINTING & POLISHING SHOP

| | | | | |
|----|---|------|-------|-------|
| 1. | Air compressor complete with 2 HP motor | 1set | 25000 | 25000 |
| 2. | Spray gun with hose pipe | 1 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 3. | Stoving oven | 1 | 6000 | 6000 |
| 4. | Buffing machine with leather and cotton wheels | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 5. | Electroplating Equipment for cromium Nikle plating. | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| | Misc. | | LS | 5000 |

PLUMBING SHOP

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|-------|-------|------------|
| 1. | Pipe vice 5 cm. | 4 | 500 | 2000 |
| 2. | Chain wrenches | 5 | 500 | 2500 |
| 3. | Ring spanner Set | 5 | 250 | 1250 |
| 4. | Wheel pipe cutter | 2 | 600 | 1200 |
| 5. | Water pump plier | 4 | 100 | 400 |
| 6. | Pipe die set 2" set | 2 set | 1200 | 2400 |
| 7. | Pipe bending device | 1 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 8. | Work benches | 4 | 6500 | 26000 |
| 9. | Set of various types of plumbing fittings e.g. Bib cock, Cistern, Stop cock, Wheel volve, Gat volve etc. | | LS | 4000 |
| 10. | Misc. Hacksaw frame and others | | LS | 4000 |

FOUNDRY SHOP

| | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---------|--|-------|
| 1. | Moulding boxes | 25 | | 12000 |
| 2. | Laddles | 5 | | 2000 |
| 3. | Tool kits | 10 sets | | 5000 |
| 4. | Quenching tanks water or oil | 2 | | 2000 |
| 5. | Permiability tester | 1 | | 2000 |
| 6. | Mould hardness tester | 1 | | 12000 |
| 7. | Sand tensile testing equipment | 1 | | 15000 |
| 8. | Portable grinders | 1 | | 6000 |
| 9. | Temperature recorders/controllers | LS | | 10000 |
| 10. | Pit furnace with Blower | 1 | | 10000 |

MACHINE SHOP

| | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------|--------|
| 1. | Lathe machine 4.5 feet "V" bed. Height of centres 8.5 inch. Dog chuck 8 inch complete 1 H.P. motor 440v, push button starter with coolent pump, tray and with standard accessories. | 4 | | 50000 |
| 2. | Shaper machine 12 inch stroke with 2 H.P. motor 440 volts push button starter with vice 6 inch (Swivel base) | 2 | 20000 | 200000 |

NOTE:-

- The institutes running mechanical engg. course need not purchase these two items sepreately because they will have one complete machine shop for the course
- Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

Additional Equipments For Second Year Mechanical Engg. Only)

| | | | | |
|----|--|-------|-------|-------|
| 1. | Crucibles (10-20 Kg.) | 1 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 2. | Core Boxes | 1 Set | 8000 | 8000 |
| 3. | Plate form Weighing M/C (100 Kg. Capacity) | 1 | 15000 | 15000 |
| 4. | Drying Oven | 1 | 30000 | 30000 |
| 5. | Sand Sieves | 1 Set | 1000 | 1000 |
| 6. | Optical Pyrometer | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 7. | Electrical Discharge M/C(EDM) | 1 | 50000 | 50000 |
| 8. | Misc. | LS | | 5000 |

Note:

- Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|-----|-------|------------|
| 1. | * Simple Verticle Boiler Model | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 2. | * Lancashire Boiler Model | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 3. | * Babcock Wilcox Bioler | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 4. | * Locomotive Boiler | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 5. | * Cochran Boiler Model | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 6. | * Boiler Safety volve (spring controlled) | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 7. | * Boiler Water Level Indicator | 1 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 8. | Model of Reaction Turbine (Cut Suitable Model Metallic) | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 9. | Model of Inpulse Turbine (Cut Suitable Model Metallic) | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 10.* | Model of Surface Steam Condenser (Wodden/Plastic) | 1 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 11. | Metal working Model of Two Stroke Petrol engine | 1 | 9000 | 9000 |
| 12. | Model of Four Stroke Petrol Engine (Metallic working model) | 1 | 9000 | 9000 |
| 13. | Model of Four Stroke Diesel Engine (Metal working model) | 1 | 9000 | 9000 |
| 14. | Single Cylinder 4 Stroke Petrol Engine Testrig With 5 H.P, Air Cooled, Self Starting Engine and Dynamometer-Brake Drum Type/Electrical Resistance type/Hydraulic & with provision for measuring fuel & Air consumption, BHP & Tempera- ture. | 1 | 75000 | 75000 |
| | OR | | | |
| | Water Cooled Single Cylinder 4 Stroke Diesel Engine Testrig with 5 H.P. Diesel engine, Dynamometer Brake Drum/ /Electrical Resistance/Hydraulic, Water Cooling Arrangement, Fuel Measuring Unit Consisting of fuel, tank, burette, 3 way cock connecting tube, stop watch, thermometers, dial type exhaust gas thermometer. Provision for intake measurement-Reservoir Orifice Plate, Differential Monometer. | 1 | 95000 | 95000 |
| 15. | Steam Boiler Electric Low Pressure, upto 5 psi steam capacity, 8 Kg./ 12 Kg. Per hour, Supply 440V Three Phase | 1 | 40000 | 40000 |

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|-----|-------|------------|
| 16. | Steam Separating & Throttling Calorimeter Fully Instrumented To Determine, Quality of Steam of 10-15 Kg/Cm2. Pressure with Steam Condensing Arrangement. | 1 | 25000 | 25000 |
| 17. | Thermo Couple | 2 | 3000 | 6000 |
| 18. | Working Model of AirCompressor | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 19. | Misc. | LS | 10000 | 10000 |

Note :

- S. No. 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,10 Acrylic/Aluminium Material Plastic Coated. Sheet for charts of size 3 Feet X 3 Feet
- Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

REFRIGERATION AND AIRCONDITIONING LAB

| | | | | |
|----|---|-----|-------|-------|
| 1. | Refrigeration Cycle Demonstration Unit-With Condenser & Evaporator Made of toughened glass & Instrumented to measure Temperature & Pressure, Refrigerant flow at All Suitable Locations. Arrangement for Using Different Expansion Devices. | 1 | 75000 | 75000 |
| 2. | Experimental Air Conditioner Window Type-1 Ton Capacity With Proper Instrumentation For Studying its performance. | 1 | 45000 | 45000 |
| 3. | PSYCHROMETERS | | | |
| | Sling Psychrometer. | L S | 12000 | 12000 |
| | Aspirator Psychrometer. | 1 | | |
| | Hygrometer | 1 | | |
| | Dry & Wet bulb wall hygrometer. | 1 | L.S. | 6000 |
| | Dial type hygrometer | 1 | | |
| | Fortin's barometer | 1 | | |
| | Manometers | 1 | | |
| 4. | Anemometer Hand Hold | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 5. | Misc. | LS | 10000 | 10000 |

- Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

HYDRAULICS LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|-----|--------|------------|
| 1. | Piezometer Tube 75 cm. | 2 | 200 | 400 |
| 2. | Mechanical Flow Meter | | | |
| i. | Turbine Type-Rota Meter | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| ii. | Vane Type | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| iii. | Water Meter Domestic | 1 | 1200 | 1200 |
| 3. | Manometer | 1 | | |
| i. | Single 1 Meter Long | 1 | 200 | 200 |
| ii. | 'U' Tube differential Manometer | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| iii. | Inclined Manometer 1 M. Long | 1 | 450 | 450 |
| 4.i. | Bourdon's Pressure Gauge (10 Kg/Cm.) | 1 | 600 | 600 |
| ii. | Bourdon's Vacuum Gauge | 1 | 600 | 600 |
| 5.i. | Hydraulic Ram | 1 | 2500 | 2500 |
| ii. | Hydraulic Jack 30 cm. Lift | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| iii. | Hydraulic Coupling With Running Motor. | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| iv. | Hydraulic Press 1 Ton | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 6. | Notch Apparatus | 1 | 18000 | 18000 |
| 7. | Bernoulli's Apparatus | 1 | 24000 | 24000 |
| 8. | Ventury Meter Apparatus With differential manometer. | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| 9. | Orifice Apparatus With Different Type of Orifices Rectangular 10x10 mm., 20x20 mm. Triangular 15x15x15 mm. | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| 10. | Pipe Friction Apparatus | 1 | 18000 | 18000 |
| 11. | Working Model of Pelton wheel | 1 | 45000 | 45000 |
| 12. | Working Model of Francis Turbine | 1 | 45000 | 45000 |
| 13. | Double Acting Reciprocating Pump 25x25 mm. suction & delivery. | 1 | 15000 | 15000 |
| 14. | Single Stage Centrifugal Pump With 1 H.P. Electric Motor Drive Discharge 100 lt./min. Head 30 M. | 1 | 7500 | 7500 |
| 15. | Channel Apparatus With Current Meter. | 1 | 40000 | 40000 |
| 16. | Hydraulic test bench (*) | 1 | 130000 | 130000 |
| 17. | General Requirements Such As Tank, Pipeing | 1 | LS | 15000 |
| | Misc. Items Such As Tool Kit, Stop Watches, Notches Wiers, Orifices & Pipe Fittings. | | LS | 20000 |
| 18. | Trainer Jit For Hydraulis & Pneumatic System(Working Model) | 1 | LS | 120000 |

Note :

(*) Apparatus to determine losses in pipe due sudden enlargement and connection with all accessories such as collecting tank and differential variation

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY & ELECTRONICS LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|---|-------|-------|------------|
| 1. | D.C. Shunt Motor 3 Kw. 1500 RPM with 3 Point Starter. | 2 | 10000 | 20000 |
| 2. | D.C. Compound Motor 3 Kw. 1500 RPM | 2 | 10000 | 20000 |
| 3. | Single Phase Transformer 1 KVA 50 Hz. Primary Voltage 230 with tapping at 50%, 86.6 % Facility | 2 | 6000 | 12000 |
| 4. | 3 Phase Induction Motor 415 V., 50 Hz, 440 RPM, 3 KVA Star/Delta/Autotransformer Starter. | 2 | 5000 | 10000 |
| 5. | Loading Drum Spring Balance & Belt Arrangement. | 2 Set | 1000 | 2000 |
| 6. | Tachometer (Analog/Digital) | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 7. | 3 Phase Inductive Loading of Variable Nature | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 8. | Single Phase Inductive Loading Variable 0-10 Amp., 50 Hz. | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 9. | Moving Coil Ammeter 0-10 Amp. | 8 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 10. | Moving Coil Voltmeter 0-300 V. | 8 | 1000 | 8000 |
| 11. | Moving Iron Ammeter 0-10 Amp. | 8 | 1000 | 8000 |
| 12. | Moving Iron Voltmeter 0-300 V. | 8 | 1000 | 8000 |
| 13. | Wattmeter Single Phase Dynamo Type 75/300/600 V. 2.5/5 Amp. | 4 | 2500 | 10000 |
| 14. | Three Phase Variable Inductive Loading. | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 15. | Single Phase Variable Inductive Loading with Rheostat. | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 16. | Megger 0-20 Mega Ohm, 500 RPM . | | | |
| 17. | Flouroscent Tube With Choke. | 1 | 100 | 100 |
| 18. | SCR Bread Board | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 19. | Power Supply 230 V. | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 20. | Moving Coil Ammeter 0-500 M.A. | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt. in Rs. |
|-------|--|-----|-------|-------------|
| 21. | Moving Coil Voltmeter 0-250 V. | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 22. | Energy Meter Single Phase 230 V., 5 Amp | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| | Misc. | | LS | 1500 |

Note:

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

MECHANICS OF SOLIDS LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|-----|--------|------------|
| 1. | Shear Force Apparatus | 2 | 1000 | 2000 |
| 2. | Young's Modulus Beam Apparatus with Spherometer attachment for measuring deflection | 2 | 700 | 1400 |
| 3. | Bending Moment Apparatus | 2 | 1000 | 2000 |
| 4. | Universal Testing Machine Capacity 200T, Type-Digital type, Electrically operated accessories : Tensile Test attachment for flat and round specimen upto 32 mm, Compression test attachment, Shear test attachment with size of 6 mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12mm with bending 6 inch, Operation and maintenance manual, service tools, Printer, Hardness attachment | 1 | 500000 | 500000 |
| 5. | Rockwell Hardness Testing Machines. | 1 | 50000 | 50000 |
| 6. | Brinell Hardness Testing Machine | 1 | 50000 | 50000 |
| 7. | Impact Testing Machine | 1 | 80000 | 80000 |
| 8. | Helical Spring Apparatus for determining axial deflection | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 9. | Tortion Bar Apparatus | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 10. | Searles Apparatus for Young's Modulus of a wire material with slotted weight set. | 1 | 2500 | 2500 |
| 11.i. | Muffle furnace | 1 | 5000 | 5000 |
| ii. | Quenching tank | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| iii. | Saltbath Furnace | 1 | | |
| 12. | Sample Polishing Machine | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 13. | Pyrometers | | | |
| i. | Thermoelectric | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| ii. | Optical | 1 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 14. | Metallurgical Microscope | 1 | 125000 | 125000 |
| 15. | Chemical Balance with Weight Box. | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 16. | Apparatus for carbon estimation in steel sample by microscopic observation | 1 | | |
| | Misc. | 1 | LS | 10000 |

Note:

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

ADVANCE WELDING LAB/SHOP

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|-------|-------|------------|
| 1. | Portable Gas Cutting Machine | 1 | 50000 | 50000 |
| 2. | Argon Arc Welding Plant | 1 | 60000 | 60000 |
| 3. | AC/DC TIG Welding Set For Welding Nonferrous Alloys | 1 | 70000 | 70000 |
| 4. | MIG/CO2 Welding equipment | 1 | 90000 | 90000 |
| 5. | Submerged Arc Welding M/C with Automatic wire Feeder | 1 | 80000 | 80000 |
| 6. | Pedestal grinder | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 7. | Ultra Sonic flaw Delction System. | 1 Set | 50000 | 50000 |
| 8. | Dye Penetration system | 1 Kit | 4000 | 4000 |
| 9. | Magnetic Flaw Detection System | 1 | 70000 | 70000 |
| 10. | Reference Charts for Welding defects (Produce by International Institute of Welding) | 1 Set | 7000 | 7000 |
| 11. | Welding Table 1200X1200X750 mm Shiding tray | 2 | 7000 | 14000 |
| 12. | Miscellaneous | | LS | 10000 |

Note:

- Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

METROLOGY LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|---|-----|-------|------------|
| 1. | (i) Sine bar Length 100,200, 300 mm Inspection Grade | 2 | 6000 | 12000 |
| | (ii) Vernier Bevel Protractor LC 5 Sec | 2 | 3500 | 7000 |
| | (iii) Universal Bevel Protractor | 2 | 4000 | 8000 |
| 2. | Optical Profile Projector Magnification 10X,20X capable of measuring in 0-360 degree with micrometer in X-Y direction | 1 | 15000 | 15000 |
| 3. | Mechanical Comparator Magnification 200X/500X | 1 | 15000 | 15000 |
| 4. | Precision balls of various sizes | 1 | | |
| 5. | (i) Precision Rollers of various sizes | 1 | | |
| | (ii) Taper gauge set | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 6. | Auto Collimeter with Standard Accessories Like plane reflectar, optical square instrument base with leveling attachment, magnification 10X, LC=1Sec. | 1 | 16000 | 16000 |
| 7. | Screw Pitch gauge set | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 8. | Micrometers (0-25, 25-50 mm.) | 2 | 1000 | 2000 |
| 9. | (i) Hieght gauge | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| | (ii) Vernier Calipers set 150 mm with LC=0.02 mm 300 mm with magnifying glass, C2 based LC=0.02 mm | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 10. | Feeler gauge set 0.5 mm to 10 mm | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 11. | Tool Makers Microscope | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| 12. | (i) Slip gauge set | 1 | 15000 | 15000 |
| | (ii) Snap gauge Adjustable | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| | (iii) Plug gauge set | 1 | 4000 | 4000 |
| 13. | Polar Planimeter digital | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 14. | (i) Radius gauge set Rank 1-10mm | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| | (ii) Wire gauge 0-36 swg | 1 | 1500 | 1500 |
| | (iii) Filet gauge set | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 15. | Surface Roughness tester | 1 | 90000 | 90000 |
| 16. | Surface Plate with stand Size 900 X 600 mm CI | 2 | 8000 | 16000 |
| 17. | Depth Micrometer Lo -25 mm., LC=0.01 mm | 2 | 1000 | 2000 |
| 18. | Miscellaneous | LS | 10000 | |
| 19. | LVDT Guage Apparatus | 1 | 10000 | |
| 20. | Strain Guage Apparatus | 1 | 5000 | |

Note :

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

MECHANICAL WORKSHOP (MACHINE SHOP)

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|-----|--------|------------|
| 1. | Centre lathe | 8 | 100000 | 800000 |
| 2. | Allgerared head Lathe | 2 | 200000 | 400000 |
| 3. | C.N.C. Trainer Lathe Center height 100 mm, swing over carriage 60mm, distance between center 200 mm, Max. machining diameter-50 mm, Max. lengitndial travem-300 mm, Spindle speed 40-2000 RPM, Automatic lubrication paints provided. | 2 | 600000 | 1200000 |
| 4. | Planing Machine | 1 | 100000 | 100000 |
| 5. | Shaping Machine | 3 | 80000 | 240000 |
| 6. | Slotting Machine | 1 | 50000 | 50000 |
| 7. | Universal Milling Machine 3 Axis, Travel X-300mm, Y-250 mm Z-125 capable of milling acrylic, Al., Wood, etc. Compatible with FM5/DNC | 1 | 400000 | 400000 |
| 8. | Universal Tool Cutter and Grinder | 1 | 250000 | 250000 |
| 9. | Two Wheel bench Grinder (Wheel size 150x16x12 mm) (Wheel standard Accessories single pahse motor .25 HP high speed) | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 10. | Bench Drilling Machine 13 mm capacity, 5 HP, AC 230 Volt Single Phase 1400 rpm motor with starter switch 30 mm capacity drill chuck V belt 100 mm machine vice | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| 11. | Power Hacksaw motorised with collant pump, vice, lenth gauge, machine drive belt guard, 1 H.P. A.C. 440/3/50/1440 rpm electric motor with starter. Capacity to cut 175 mm. round and 150x150 mm. square rod, Blade size 350x25 mm. | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| 12. | Marking off Table Black granite Surface, flat nonmagnetic, nonglaring, Planing Accurecy as per I.S. size 1000mm x 630mm x 150mm of grade B with slab carbide scriber. | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 13. | Surface Plates | | | |

| | | | | |
|-----|--|---|--------|--------|
| | (a) size 450 x 450 mm | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| | (b) size 450 x 600 mm | 1 | 10000 | 10000 |
| | cost iron surface plate planed and hand swapped and seasoned, Brown & sharp type ribbing, complete with lifting handles & wooden surface cover. Conforming to I.S. 2285-1963 | | | |
| 14. | Cylindrical grinding machine (Plain) | 1 | 150000 | 150000 |
| 15. | Surface grinder table size 12"x8". (Planer type) | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| 16. | Turret/Capstan lathe | 1 | 300000 | 300000 |
| 17. | Tools & Instruments-Cutters drill set, taps, dies, drill chucks, milling machine cutters tapper, reamers, micrometers verniers, gear tooth verniers, dial gauges, callipers, steel rules | | LS | 40000 |
| | & Hand Tools Such as hammers, chiesels etc. | | | |

Note :

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY LAB

MACHINE SHOP:

Nothing Extra.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. | An automobile for studying & expermenting- 4 wheel drive Diesel Jeep Cut Sectional Chasis of 4 wheel drive and disel jeep with ok system like sectional engine, gear box, steering system, suspension system, lumication, cooling system, Transmission system with reduction gear box and motor 1 HP single phase to run at slow speed | 1 | 150000 | 150000 |
| 2. | * Model of fluid flywheel Torque Convertor Gear Box with over drive | 1 1 1 | | |
| 3. | Battery Charger 0-12 V, 0-6 Amp. Cell Tester Hydrometer Batteries 6 V & 12 V. | 1 LS 1 1 1 Each | 7000 | 7000 |
| 4. | Working Model of Battery Ignition System Magneto Ignition System Fitted on board. | 1 1 | | |
| 5. | Gear Box of a vehicle Hand Hold Tachometer One H.P. Motor Single Phase with Starter & couplng. | 1 1 1 | 2000 4000 | 2000 4000 |
| 6. | 10 H.P Multicylinder Petrol /Diesel engine with testing rig. | 1 | 80000 | 80000 |
| 7. | Fuel Injection Pump Calibration Machine with Fuel Injection Pump & Coupling | LS 1 1 | 40000 | 40000 |
| 8. | * Electrical Testing Bench | 1 | | |
| 9. | * Cylinder Boring Machine | 1 | | |
| 10. | * Valve Grinding Machine | 1 | | |
| 11. | Nozzle Testing Machine | 1 | 12000 | 12000 |
| 12. | Spray Painting Machine | 1 | | |
| 13. | * Brakedrum Turning Lathe | 1 | | |
| 14. | A.C. Pump S.U. Pump | 1 1 | | |
| 15. | Dynamo | 1 | | |

| | | |
|--|---|-------|
| 16.* Bendrix Drive | 1 | |
| 17. Mechanical Jack | 1 | |
| 18. Wheel Alingment | 1 | 30000 |
| 19 Wheel Balancing with Computerized Monitor | 1 | 50000 |
| 20. Pollution Control Equipment & Fuel Analyzer | 1 | 15000 |

NOTE:

1. Item marked * need not be demanded for purchase if they do not exist in the lab .
2. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

MAINTENANCE LAB

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ Rs. | Amt.in Rs. |
|-------|--|--------|-------|------------|
| 1. | Benchwise 10cm jaw | 2 | 1000 | 2000 |
| 2. | Centre Punch | 2 | 100 | 200 |
| 3. | Pin Punch | 2 | 100 | 200 |
| 4. | Callipers Inside (spring) | 5 | 200 | 1000 |
| 5. | Callipers outside (spring) | 5 | 200 | 1000 |
| 6. | V. Callipers 30 Cm. | 1 | 600 | 600 |
| 7. | Micrometer 0-25 Cm. | 1 | 250 | 250 |
| | 25-50 Cm. | 1 | 250 | 250 |
| 8. | V.Depth gauge | 1 | 700 | 700 |
| 9. | Feeler gauge 15 Blades | 1 | 100 | 100 |
| 10. | Radious gauge | 1 | 150 | 150 |
| 11. | Angle Gauge | 1 | 150 | 150 |
| 12. | Thread Gauge | 1 | 150 | 150 |
| 13. | Tap set | 1 | 3000 | 3000 |
| 14. | Allen Key Set | 1 | 700 | 700 |
| 15. | Adjustable Wrench | 1 | 2500 | 2500 |
| 16. | Double Spanners | 2 | 500 | 1000 |
| | i. Size (6x7,8x9,...18x19,20x22 24x27,30x32mm) | | | |
| | ii. Size (32x36, 36x41, 41x46, 46x50, 50x55mm) | 1 | 500 | 500 |
| 17. | Misc. Files, Scrapers, Dieset LS Hexaframe as per need | | 3000 | 3000 |
| 18. | Pipe Vice 5cm | 1 | 500 | 500 |
| 19. | Chain Rinch | 1 | 500 | 500 |
| 20. | Ring Spanner Set | 1 | 250 | 250 |
| 21. | Ball Peen Hammer | 3 | 100 | 300 |
| 22. | Claw Hammer | 1 | 100 | 100 |
| 23. | Battery Charger 0-12v,6 Amp. 1Set Call Tester Hydrometer Lead Acid Battery 12V,6V | | L.S | 7000 |
| 24. | T-socket wrench Set | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 25. | Off socket wrench Set | 1 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 26. | Old Jacks Hydraulic & mechanical | 1 Each | LS | 5000 |
| 27. | Automobile Gear Box Old | 1 | 5000 | 5000 |
| 28. | Refrigerator Old | 1 | LS | 4000 |
| 29. | Airconditioner (Window Type) old | 1 | LS | 7000 |
| 30. | Water cooler (old) | 1 | LS | 5000 |
| 31. | Digital Multimeter Portable 4-5 digits, 0.5 LCD Auto zeroing and Auto Polarity DC Voltage 10MV-1000V DC Currient 0.1MA-10A Ac Voltage 10MV-750V AC Current 0.1MA-10A Batter Operated with connection Leads. | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 32. | Clipon ammeter/Voltmeter Measuring rang 0-12A, 0-500V Opening 40mm for round conductors Set of spare fuses and connecting Leads. | 1 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 33. | Pulley Pullers (One two legged, One three Legged) | 2 | 2000 | 4000 |
| 34. | Bearing Assorted | | LS | 4000 |
| 35. | Couplings Assorted | | LS | 4000 |
| 36. | Air compressor (old unit) | | | |

| S.No. | Name of Equipment | No. | @ | Rs. |
|-------|--|-----|-------|-------|
| 37. | Portable tools - Pneumatic & Electrical (For Servicing & Repairing Work - Old). | 1 | 4000 | 4000 |
| 38. | Old lathe Machine/Grinding Machine. | 1 | 20000 | 20000 |
| 39. | Miscellaneous Needs and for the items ommited hear if any | LS | 20000 | 20000 |

NOTE:-

If the items other then tools and instruments mentioned above are available in the institute, they should be used for the purpose alternatively they should be procured from other institutions from where they may be made available for the purpose . For the facilities which cannot be made available in the institution visits of repair and maintenance shops in the vicinity be arranged according to need.

Note:

1. Above items are for 2 batches of 15 students each.

COMPUTER AIDED GRAPHICS AND DESIGN LAB

| S.NO. | DISCRIPTION | QTY. | APPROX.COST |
|---------------|--|-------|-------------|
| | | (Rs.) | |
| 1 | Desktop PC- Intel Core i5-2600 8MB Cache or better, Intel Q67 Express or higher on OEM Mother Board 4 PCI(PCI/PCI Express) 2GB 1066 MHz DDR3 RAM with 8 GB Expandability, 320 GB 7200 rpm Serial ATA HDD or higher, 47cm (18.5 inch) larger LED/TFT Digital Colour Monitor, 8X or Better DVD ROM Drive 10/100/1000 on based intergrated Network Port | 15 | 675000.00 |
| 2. | Server-(Intel RXeonR E3-1200(4 core, 3.1 GHz, 8MB, 80W, 122/t) 2 GB Memory PC3-10600E DDR3, 4 DIMM slots(1) 10/100/1000 (Gigabit) RJ45 Ethernet 2 Prots, Non Hot Plug 3.5 inch SAS; Non-Hot plug 3.5 INCH sata; Hot Plug SFF SAS; Hot plug SFF SATA, (1) Integrated 6 Port Sata Raid, Micro ATX Tower (4U) or Higher Configuration | 1 | 125000.00 |
| 3. | Intel Core i5 or i7-720QM Processor (1.6 GHz, upto 2.8 GHz with Turbo Boost, 6 MB Cache) Intel PM55 Chipset Motherboard, Dedicated 1 GB Nvidia Geforce GT230M Graphics Card, 4GB (1066 MHz) DDR3 RAM, 500 GB Sata HDD or Higher DVD Writer, Wi-Fi 802, 11 b/g/n Bluetooth, 5-in-1 Card reader, Webcam, HDMI Port, Altec Lansing Stereo Speakers, Weight 2.87 KG. | | 65000.00 |
| 4. | UPS 800VA Capacity 800 VA, Range/ Frequency (50HZ+5%) 135-300 V AC/ 50Hz+5% voltage/Transfer time 230 V+9% AC/<6%, Automatic Voltage regulation/pulse width modulation 7.2 Ah* 2(in built) size 300X125X170 MM weight(Approx.), 11 Kg. Operating Temperature/Rel. Humidity 0Degree C. to 48 Degree C. OR Computer of latest Specification | 16 | 56000.00 |
| 5. | Laser Jet-A4 All In one 20 page per min (2 Each) | 01 | 25,000 |
| 6. | Digitizer | 01 | 30,000 |
| 2. Software : | | | |
| i. | Noval Netware/NT Latest Version | 01 | 55000 |
| ii | WINDOWS - XP/WINDOWS 2000 /Windows NT | 01 | 6000 |

| | | | |
|------|--|----|--------|
| | Window 7 | | |
| iii. | MS OFFICE XP | 01 | 17000 |
| iv. | Dos latest version. | 01 | 5,000 |
| v. | FoxPro 2.5 or Latest Version | 01 | 10000 |
| vi. | AUTOCAD LATEST VERSION | 01 | 40000 |
| vi. | AUTODESK Inventer 10 Profession of latest | 01 | 150000 |
| | +0.5 mm. Point reading accuracy. | | |
| | 0.025 mm. resolution | | |
| 3. | 5 KVA on line UPS with minimum 30 minute battery backup along with sealed maintenance free batteries. Provision for connecting external batteries. | 01 | 150000 |
| 4. | Window Air Conditioner 1.5 tons capacity with ISI mark along with electronic voltage stablizer with over voltage and time delay circuit | 04 | 150000 |
| 5. | Room preparation and furniture | LS | 150000 |
| 6. | Vaccume Cleaner | 02 | 15000 |

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER (Common to all Trades)

COMPUTER CENTRE

| S.No. | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | APPROX. COST (in Rs.) |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1. | Core-2 Quad Processor, 4GB RAM 1 GB SATA HDD, 19" TFT Monitor/ Server of Latest Specification OS-Windows 2007/2008/Latest Version | 02 Server | 1,20,000=00 |
| 2. | General Desktop Computer-Intel i5 60 node or Higher(with latest Specification Pre loaded latest Anti Virus with Life time Subscription, Licence Media and Manual with UPS 660 VA with latest window OS Including licence OR Computer of latest Specification With latest window os including licence | | 36,00,000=00 |
| 3. | Software :((Latest Version) | | |
| | i. MS OFFICE 2010/Latest Version | | LS LS |
| | ii. COMPILER 'C', C++, JAVA-7 | | LS LS |
| 4. | Hardware | | 4,50,000.00 LS |
| | i. Switch-32 Port | | 02 |
| | ii. Router | | 02 |
| | iii. Hub | | 04(8 Port) |
| | iv. Ext. Modem | | 02 |
| | v. Wireless N/W Adaptor | | 02 |
| | vi. Series Access Point | | 02 |
| | vii.LAN Cable Meter | | 05 |
| | viii. LAN Cable Analyzer | | 05 |
| | ix. Crimping Tool | | 15 |
| | and all other accessories related to Networking | | |
| 5. | Scanner- Flat Bed A4/Auto Lighter (Bit depth 48) | | 02 20,000 |
| 6. | 132 Column 600 CPS or faster 9 Pin dot matrix printer with 500 million character head life | | 02 50,000 |
| 7. | Laser Jet-A4 All In one 20 page per min (2 Each) | | 04 50,000 |
| 8. | Desk Jet-A4 Photo Smart (2 Each) | | 04 40,000 |
| 9. | 5 KVA on line UPS with minimum 30 minute battery backup along with sealed maintenance free batteries. Provision for connecting external batteries with network connectivity.(For 2 Labs) | | 04 8,00000 |

| | | | |
|-----|--|----|---------|
| 10. | Split Air Conditioner 1.5 tones capacity with ISI mark along with electronic voltage stabilizer with over voltage and time delay circuit | 08 | 35,0000 |
| 11. | Room preparation and furniture | LS | |
| 12. | 19" rack, 24-port switch. connector RJ-45 Cat-6 cabling for network | LS | 10,0000 |
| 13. | 2 KVA Inverter Cum UPS | 02 | 6,0000 |
| 14. | Fire Extinguisher (2 Kg.) | 04 | 15000 |
| 15. | Fire Extinguisher (5 Kg.) | 04 | 25000 |
| 16. | Vacuum Cleaner | 02 | 25000 |
| 17. | LCD Projector 3000 Lumen with all Accessories | 02 | 350000 |
| 18. | Pen Drive 16 GB | 10 | 10000 |
| 19. | DVD Writer External | 02 | 10000 |
| 20. | HDD External 500 GB | 02 | 15000 |
| 21. | PAD (Latest Configuration) | 02 | 15000 |
| 22. | Broadband For Internet(Speed Min. 8mbps) | 04 | LS |
| 23. | USB Modem | 02 | 8000 |
| 24. | Generator 15 KVA Water Coolant | 01 | 450000 |

7. LEARNING RESOURCE MATERIALS

| | | | | |
|----|--|---|----|-------|
| 1. | LCD Projector with Screen | 1 | -- | 20000 |
| 2. | Handicam | 1 | -- | 30000 |
| 3. | Cutting, Binding & Stitching equipment. | 1 | -- | 30000 |
| 4. | Desk Top Computer with Internet Core i5/i7- 760, Processor, Genuine Windiw 7, Professional 18 inch HD, Flat Panel Monitor Optical Mouse, Key Board & all related media or latest version | 1 | -- | 40000 |
| 5. | Home Theater Support Disc type CD. CDR/CDRW DVDR/DVDRW, VCD Supported with USB Port Support-DIVX/JPEG/MP3 | 1 | -- | 25000 |
| 6. | Commerical P A System 16 W-220W output, AC & 24V DC Operated, 5 Mic. & 2 Auxilary input, Speaker output 4 Ohm, 8 Ohm, 17 V & 100 V | 1 | -- | 20000 |
| 7. | Interactive Board | 1 | -- | 50000 |

ote :

1. This center will be only one at the institute level irrespective of all branches.

ANNEXURE - I

FIELD EXPOSURE - I

Mechanical Engg. students after First year exam. will undergo a two week Industrial Exposure, (in small scale units atleast) aranged and supervised by the iunstitute staff. They may try their hands on simple tools and machines and will incorporate following points in their reports.

1. Name & Address of the unit
2. Date of
 - i. Joining.
 - ii. Leaving.
3. Nature of Industry
 - i. Product.
 - ii. Services.
 - iii. Working Hrs.
4.
 - i. Names of the sections of the unit visited.
 - ii. Number of person engaged.
 - iii. Activities in the section.
 - iv. Name of tools/machines/instruments used.
simple sketch of tools & instruments.
 - v. Source of power.
5.
 - i. What is learnt. (Give on separate field)
 - ii. What interested him most. (Give details)

ANNEXURE - II

FIELD EXPOSURE - II

After second exam. in the summer vacation students of mechanical Engg. will have a four week Industrial Training in units not less than small scale industries. It should preferably be arranged in manufacturing (producing machines, equipments or their parts), structural or processing organisations. They will work and focus their attention there on following points to incorporate them in their reports.

1. Name & Address of the unit

2. Date of
 - i. Joining.
 - ii. Leaving.

3. Nature of Industry
 - i. Product.
 - ii. Services.
 - iii. Working Hrs.

4. Sections of the unit visited and activities there in.

5. Details of machines/Tools & instruments used in working in the section of the unit visited.

6. Work procedure in the section visited.

7. Specifications of the product of the section and materials used.

8. Work of repair and maintenance cell.

9. Details of the shops (welding, Foundary, Machines shop etc) related to repair and maintenance work.

10. Name of checking and Inspecting Instruments and their details. Quality controls measures taken.

11. Details of hadraulics/pneumatic/thermal units or appliances used if any.
12. Discription of any breakdown and its restoring.
13. Use of computer - if any.
14. Visit of units store, Manner of keeping store items, Their receiving & distribution.
15. Safety measures on work place & working conditions in general - comfortable, convenient & hygeinic.

ANNEXURE - III
TRAINEES ASSESSMENT

This Institution invites the comments on the training of its students (work & behaviour) from their immediate supervisors on the following points.

1. Name of the trainee
2. Date of
 - i. Joining.
 - ii. Leaving.
3.
 - i. Regularity & Punctuality
 - ii. Sense of responsibility
 - iii. Readiness to work/learn
 - iv. Obedience
 - v. Skill aquired
4. Name of the sections of the unit he attended during his stay.
His activities/worth of being there.
5. Any thing specific

Sinnature of the Assessor

Date :-

Designation

ANNEXURE- IV QUESTIONNAIRE

INSTITUTE OF RESEARCH,DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING U.P.KANPUR -208024

SUBJECT: Questionnaire for ascertaining the job potential and activities of diploma holder in Mechanical Engg..

PURPOSE: To design and develop Three Year (Six Semester) diploma curriculum in Mechanical Engg.

NOTE: 1.Please answer the questions to the points given in the questionnaire.

2.Any other point or suggestion not covered in this questionnaire may be written on a separate paper and enclosed with the questionnaire.

1.Name of the organisation:_____

2.Name & Designation of the officer _____
filling the questionnaire _____

3.Name of the department/section/ _____
shop _____

4.Importent functions of the _____
department/section/shop _____

5.Number of diploma holder employees _____
under your charge in the area of _____
Mechanical Engg..

6.Please give names of modern equipments/machines handled by a diploma holder in Mechanical Engg..

1. 2. 3.
4. 5. 6.

7.What proficiencies are expected from a diploma holder in Mechanical Engg..

1. 2. 3.
4. 5. 6.

8.Mention the approximate percentage of the following desired in Diploma teaching.

1. Theoretical knowledge -----%
2. Practical knowledge -----%
3. Skill Development -----%

9. Do you think " on the job training" / Industrial training

should form a part of curriculum. (Yes/ No)

if yes then

- (a) Duration of training -----
(b) Mode of training 1. Spread over different semesters
2. After completion of course
3. Any other mode

10. What mode of recruitment is followed by your organisation.

1. Academic merit
2. Written test
3. Group discussion
4. Interview
5. On the job test.

11. Mention the capabilities/ Qualities looked for while recruiting diploma holder in Mechanical Engg..

- (a) Technical knowledge -----
(b) Practical skill -----
(c) Etiquettes and behaviour -----
(d) Aptitude -----
(e) Health habit and social background -----
(f) Institution where trained -----

12. Does your organisation have any system for the survey of Home articles of different countries/States. Yes/No

13. Does your organisation conduct field survey to know users views regarding. Yes/No

1. Home Articles for different age groups and sex.
2. Effect of climatic conditions
3. Any other
If yes ; Please give brief account of each.

14. Which type of assignment do you suggest for an entrepreneur in Mechanical Engg..

15. In which types of organisations can a diploma holder in Mechanical Engg. can work or serve.

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 |

16. Job prospects for the diploma holder in Mechanical Engg. (Semester System) the next ten years in the state / country.

17. In your opinion what should be the subjects to be taught to a diploma student in Mechanical Engg..

Theory Practical

18. Kindly mention particulars regarding topics/areas which should be given more emphasis in the curriculum .

Theory Practical

19. Kindly state whether your organisation can contribute towards improvement of curriculum in above field. Yes/ No
If yes : Please give names of experts in your organisation to whom contact.
20. Kindly give your valuable suggestions for being considered at the time of finilisation of curriculum.
21. What changes in technologies are to be incorporated in the development of curriculum in Mechanical Engg. (Semester System)

(Signature)

Kindly mail the above questionnaire duly filled to:-

M. P. Singh Bhadauria
Asstt. Professor
Institute of Research,Development & Training,U.P.
Govt. Polytechnic Campus
Kanpur-208024

(Please note that all information in this survey is confidential for the use of curriculum design only)

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

List of standard Text Books recommended for diploma level institutions of Uttar Pradesh

1. DISCIPLINE : APPLIED PHYSICS

| Sl.No. | TEXT BOOK | AUTHOR | MEDIUM | EDITION YR | COST | FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION |
|--------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------|--------|---|
| 1. | ANUPRAYUKT BHAUTKI | GUPTA & GUPTA | HINDI | 1995 | 75.00 | ASIAN PUBLISHERS, 85-C NAI MANDI, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 2. | ENGINEERING BHAUTKI | Dr. BHARGAVA | HINDI | 1995 | 60.00 | DHANPAT RAI & SONS |
| 3. | ANUPRAYUKT BHAUTKI | KUMAR & TYAGI | HINDI | 1995 | 75.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, BEGUM BRIDGE ROAD, MEERUT |
| 4. | ANUPRAYUKT BHAUTKI | Dr. R.C.PANDEY | HINDI | 1994 | 75.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, BEGUM BRIDGE ROAD, MEERUT |
| 5. | APPLIED PHYSICS-I (Vol - I) | Dr. H.H.LAL | ENGLISH | 1993 | 45.00 | TATA MCGRAW HILL |
| 6. | APPLIED PHYSICS-II(Vol - II) | Dr. H.H.LAL | ENGLISH | 1993 | 54.00 | TATA MCGRAW HILL |
| 7. | MODERN COLLEGE PHYSICS | WHITE | ENGLISH | 1995 | 110.00 | C. B. S. |
| 8. | PHYSICS Vol - I & II | HOLLIDAY AND RESNIC | ENGLISH | 1993 | 100.00 | WILEY EASTERN |

1. DISCIPLINE : APPLIED MATHEMATICS

| Sl.No. | TEXT BOOK | AUTHOR | MEDIUM | EDITION YR | COST | FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION |
|--------|---|------------------|---------|------------|--------|--|
| 1. | APPLIED MATHEMATICS (Math-I & Math-II) | KAPOOR & TARAMAN | HINDI | 1994 | 75.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 2. | APPLIED MATHEMATICS (Math-I & Math-II) | Dr KAILASH SINHA | HINDI | 1994 | 60.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 3. | APPLIED MATHEMATICS (I & II) | LUTHERA | HINDI | 1994 | 65.00 | B. Tec. PRAKASHAN, LUCKNOW |
| 4. | APPLIED MATHEMATICS (I & II) | P. GUPTA | HINDI | 1994 | 65.00 | ASIAN PUBLISHERS, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 5. | ADVANCE Engg. MATHS | H. K. DAS | ENGLISH | 1994 | 125.00 | S. CHAND & CO., RAM NAGAR NEW DELHI |

1. DISCIPLINE : COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES

| Sl.No. | TEXT BOOK | AUTHOR | MEDIUM | EDITION YR | COST | FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION |
|--------|---------------------------|--|---------|------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1. | ENGLISH FOR COMMUNICATION | V. SHASHIKUMAR M. N. K. BOSE | ENGLISH | 1987 | 21.00 | I. R. D. T. U. P., KANPUR |
| 2. | SAMPRESHAN TAKNIK | Prof. R. PAL Dr. Smt NEERAJ SHUKLA Dr. SUBHASH GARG | HINDI | 1989 | 15.00 | I. R. D. T. U. P., KANPUR |

. DISCIPLINE : APPLIED CHEMISTRY

| Sl.No. | TEXT BOOK | AUTHOR | MEDIUM | EDITION YR | COST | FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION |
|--------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------|--------|---|
| 1. | ANUPRAYUKT RASAYAN | KHANNA & KHANNA & BOUNTRA | HINDI | 1994 | 60.00 | BHARAT BAARTI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 2. | PRAYUKT RASAYAN | MAHENDRA AND SRIVASTAVA | HINDI | 1994 | 58.00 | B.TECH. PUBLISHERS, AMMINABAD LUCKNOW |
| 3. | PRAYUKT RASAYAN SHASTRA | S. CHANDRA | HINDI | 1994 | 60.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, BEGUM BRIDGE ROAD, MEERUT |
| 4. | APPLIED CHEMISTRY | V. P. MEHITA | HINDI | 1993 | 60.00 | ASIAN PUBLISHERS, 85-C NAI MANDI, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 5. | ENGINEERING RASAYAN | Dr. LALIT | HINDI | 1994 | 45.00 | DHANPAT RAI & SONS, 1682 NAI SARAK, DELHI |
| 6. | ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY | P. C. JAIN | ENGLISH | 1994 | 100.00 | DHANPAT RAI & SONS, 1682 NAI SARAK, DELHI |

List of standard Text Books recommended for diploma level institutions of Uttar Pradesh

1. DISCIPLINE : MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| Sl.No. | TEXT BOOK | AUTHOR | MEDIUM | EDITION YR | COST | FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|---|
| 1. | MANUFACTURING PROCESS-II | SHARMA & BHATNAGAR | HINDI | LATEST | 38.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 2. | A TEXT BOOK OF PRODUCTION | P. C. SHARMA | ENGLISH | 1992 | 80.00 | S. CHAND & Co., N. DELHI |
| 3. | PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY | R. K. JAIN & S. C. GUPTA | ENGLISH | LATEST | 90.00 | KHANNA PUBLISHERS, DELHI |
| 4. | THEORY OF MACHINES | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 42.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 5. | THEORY OF MACHINES | R. S. KHURMI & J. K. GUPTA | ENGLISH | LATEST | 40.00 | EURASIAN PUBLISHING HOUSE, NEW DELHI |
| 6. | THEORY OF MACHINES | R. L. BALLANY | ENGLISH | LATEST | 125.00 | KHANNA PUBLICATION, 2B NORTH MARKET, NAI SARAK, DELHI |
| 7. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY VOL I&II | S. K. HAZRA & CHOUDHARY | HINDI | LATEST | 90.00 | OXFORD & IBH |
| 8. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 9. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY | S. K. BHATNAGAR | HINDI | 1994 | 70.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 10. | INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT | BHATNAGAR & JAIN | HINDI | LATEST | 70.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 11. | INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT | D. C. MITTAL | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 12. | INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT | O. P. KHANNA | ENGLISH | 1991 | 57.00 | DHANPAT RAI & SONS. |
| 13. | AUTOMATION PRODUCTION SYSTEM AND C.I.M. | GROVER | ENGLISH | LATEST | 140.00 | PRINKE HALL OF INDIA, N. DELHI |
| 14. | PRODUCTION AUTOMATION AND C.I.M. | RADHA KRISHNA & S. SUBRAMANYAM | ENGLISH | LATEST | 100.00 | T.T.T.I., CHANDIGARH |
| 15. | MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY | N. RAO | HINDI | 1994 | 72.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 16. | MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY | M. HASLEYHUEST & M. M. RAO | ENGLISH | LATEST | 12.85 (POUND) | LANGUAGE BOOK SOCIETY |
| 17. | METROLOGY & MEASURING INSTRUMENT | S. BHATNAGAR & | HINDI | 1994 | 70.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 18. | ENGINEERING METROLOGY | R. K. JAIN | ENGLISH | LATEST | 60.00 | RAMESH CHAND KHANNA, 2-B NATH MARKET, NEW DELHI |
| 19. | ENGINEERING METROLOGY | R. K. RAJPUT | ENGLISH | LATEST | 65.00 | KATSON PUBLISHING HOUSE, LUDHIYANA |
| 20. | MECHANICAL DESIGN & ESTIMATING | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 65.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 21. | MECHANICAL DESIGN & ESTIMATING | R. A. AGRAWAL | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 22. | DESIGN AND ESTIMATING | P. C. SHARMA & D. K. AGRAWAL | ENGLISH | LATEST | | |
| 23. | A TEXT BOOK OF MACHINE DESIGN | R. S. KHURMI & J. K. GUPTA | ENGLISH | LATEST | 55.00 | EURASIAN PUBLISHING HOUSE, NEW DELHI |
| 25. | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, SAFETY AND POLLUTION | H. D. SHARMA | HINDI | LATEST | 65.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 26. | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & SAFETY | J. C. VARSHNEY | HINDI | LATEST | 100.00 | DEEPAK PRAKASHAN, GWALIOR |
| 26. | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, SAFETY AND MANAGEMENT | O. P. KHANNA | ENGLISH | LATEST | 100.00 | DHANPAT RAI & SONS |

| Sl.No. | TEXT BOOK | AUTHOR | MEDIUM | EDITION YR | COST | FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION |
|--------|--|---------------------------------|---------|------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | MACHINE DRAWING | P. S. GILLI | ENGLISH | LATEST | 75.00 | KATARIA, LUDHIANA |
| 2. | ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING DRAWING | N. D. BHATT | ENGLISH | LATEST | 90.00 | CHAROTER PUBLISHING HOUSE, ANAND |
| 3. | ENGINEERING MECHANICS | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 4. | ENGINEERING MECHANICS | S. K. GUPTA | HINDI | LATEST | 55.00 | ASIAN PUBLISHING, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 5. | APPLIED MECHANICS | P. GUPTA | HINDI | LATEST | 70.00 | ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 6. | APPLIED MECHANICS AND STRENGTH OF MATERIAL | R. S. KHURMI | HINDI | 1990 | 70.00 | NERJA CONSTRATIVE AND DEVELOPMENT Co. |
| 7. | ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG. | KUMAR & MITTAL | HINDI | 1993 | 50.00 | ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 8. | ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG. | R. A. AGRAWAL | HINDI | 1994 | 50.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 9. | ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG. | P. C. SONI AND S. RAJAN | HINDI | LATEST | 70.00 | B. Tech. PUBLICATION, LUCKNOW |
| 10. | KARYASHALA PRODYOGIKI KE MUL TATOYA | HAZRA AND CHOUDHARY | HINDI | LATEST | | OXFORD & IBH |
| 11. | PRARAMBHIK KARYASHALA SHILP VIGYAN | D. C. MITTAL | HINDI | LATEST | | ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 12. | WORKSHOP W/S TECHNOLOGY (VOL. I & II) | W.A.S. CHAPRMAN | ENGLISH | 1989 | | OXFORD & IBH |
| 13. | AUTOMOBILE ENGINES | G. B. S. NARANG | HINDI | LATEST | | |
| 14. | AUTOMOBILE TECHNOLOGY | H. M. SETHI | ENGLISH | LATEST | 90.00 | TATA MCGRAW HILL, N. DELHI |
| 15. | AUTOMATIC MACHINES | JOSEPH HETNER | ENGLISH | 1977 | 30.00 | S M BALSARA & USHA, BOMBAY |
| 16. | REFRIGERATION & A/c | SHRADHA NAND | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | ASIAN PUBLISHERS, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 17. | REFRIGERATION & A/c | S. C. ARORA | ENGLISH | LATEST | 35.00 | TATA Mc GRAW HILL |
| 18. | REFRIGERATION & A/c | D. P. GUPTA | ENGLISH | LATEST | -- | |
| 19. | REFRIGERATION & A/c | P. L. BALLONEY | ENGLISH | LATEST | 90.00 | KHANNA PUBLISHERS |
| 20. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 50.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN |
| 21. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY | R. A. AGRAWAL | HINDI | LATEST | 65.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 22. | STRENGTH OF MATERIALS | Dr. B. C. PUMIA & S. RAMAMURTTY | ENGLISH | LATEST | 60.00 | LAXMI PUBLICATION, NEW DELHI |
| 23. | MANUFACTURING PROCESS | AGRAWAL AND BHATNAGAR | HINDI | 1994 | 75.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHA, MEERUT |
| 24. | MANUFACTURING SCIENCE | GHOSH & MALIK | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | AFFITIATED EAST WESTERN |
| 25. | FUNDAMENTALS OF W/S TECHNOLOGY | HAZRA AND CHOUDHARY | HINDI | LATEST | | OXFORD & IBH |
| 26. | THERMAL ENGINEERING | S. K. BHATNAGAR | HINDI | LATEST | 70.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 27. | HEAD ENGINES | PANDEY & SHAH | ENGLISH | LATEST | 80.00 | CHARSTAL BOOK DEPOT, ANAND |
| 28. | THERMAL ENGINEERING | P. L. BALLANEY | ENGLISH | LATEST | 125.00 | KHANNA PUBLISHER |
| 29. | DRAW ENGG. AND DRAW CHATIT MACHINES | J. K KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 55.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, NEW DELHI |
| 30. | A TEXT BOOK OF HYDRAULICS | R. S. KHURMI | ENGLISH | LATEST | 60.00 | S. CHAND & Co., |
| 31. | FLUID MECHANICS & HYDRAULICS | JAGADESH LAL | ENGLISH | LATEST | 50.00 | METRO POINT BOOK Co. |
| 32. | MATERIAL & MATERIAL SCIENCE | S. K. BHATNAGAR | HINDI | 1994 | 50.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 33. | MATERIAL & MATERIAL SCIENCE | O. P. KHANNA | ENGLISH | LATEST | 90.00 | DHANPAT RAI & SONS. |

List of standard Text Books (Hindi) recommended for diploma level institutions of Uttar Pradesh

1. DISCIPLINE : MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| S1.No. | TEXT BOOK | AUTHOR | MEDIUM | EDITION YR | COST | FULL ADDRESS OF PUBLICATION |
|--------|---|---------------------------|--------|------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | MANUFACTURING PROCESS-II | SHARMA & BHATNAGAR | HINDI | LATEST | 38.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 2. | THEORY OF MACHINES | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 42.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 3. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY VOL I&II | S. K. HAZRA & CHOUDHARY | HINDI | LATEST | 90.00 | OXFORD & IBH |
| 4. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 5. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY | S. K. BHATNAGAR | HINDI | 1994 | 70.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 6. | INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT | BHATNAGAR & JAIN | HINDI | LATEST | 70.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 7. | INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENURSHIP DEVELOPMENT | D. C. MITTAL | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 8. | MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY | N. RAO | HINDI | 1994 | 72.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 9. | METROLOGY & MEASURING INSTRUMENT | S. BHATNAGAR & S. C. JAIN | HINDI | 1994 | 70.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 10. | MECHANICAL DESIGN & ESTIMATING | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 65.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 11. | MECHANICAL DESIGN & ESTIMATING | R. A. AGRAWAL | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 12. | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, SAFETY AND POLLUTION | H. D. SHARMA | HINDI | LATEST | 65.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 13. | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & SAFETY | J. C. VARSHNEY | HINDI | LATEST | 100.00 | DEEPAK PRAKASHAN, GWALIOR |
| 3. | ENGINEERING MECHANICS | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 4. | ENGINEERING MECHANICS | S. K. GUPTA | HINDI | LATEST | 55.00 | ASIAN PUBLISHING, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 5. | APPLIED MECHANICS | P. GUPTA | HINDI | LATEST | 70.00 | ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 6. | APPLIED MECHANICS AND STRENGTH OF MATERIAL | R. S. KHURMI | HINDI | 1990 | 70.00 | NERJA CONSTRATIVE AND DEVELOPMENT Co. |
| 7. | ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG. | KUMAR & MITTAL | HINDI | 1993 | 50.00 | ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 8. | ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG. | R. A. AGRAWAL | HINDI | 1994 | 50.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 9. | ELEMENTS OF MECH. ENGG. | P. C. SONI AND S. RAJAN | HINDI | LATEST | 70.00 | B. Tech. PUBLICATION, LUCKNOW |
| 10. | KARYASHALA PRODYOGIKI KE MUL TATOYA | HAZRA AND CHOUDHARY | HINDI | LATEST | | OXFORD & IBH |
| 11. | PRARAMBHIK KARYASHALA SHILP VIGYAN | D. C. MITTAL | HINDI | LATEST | | ASIAN PUBLICATION, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 13. | AUTOMOBILE ENGINES | G. B. S. NARANG | HINDI | LATEST | | |
| 16. | REFRIGERATION & A/c | SHRADHA NAND | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | ASIAN PUBLISHERS, MUZAFFAR NAGAR |
| 20. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY | J. K. KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 50.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN |
| 21. | MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY | R. A. AGRAWAL | HINDI | LATEST | 65.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 23. | MANUFACTURING PROCESS | AGRAWAL AND BHATNAGAR | HINDI | 1994 | 75.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHA, MEERUT |
| 24. | MANUFACTURING SCIENCE | GHOSH & MALIK | HINDI | LATEST | 60.00 | AFFITIATED EAST WESTERN |
| 25. | FUNDAMENTALS OF W/S TECHNOLOGY | HAZRA AND CHOUDHARY | HINDI | LATEST | | OXFORD & IBH |
| 26. | THERMAL ENGINEERING | S. K. BHATNAGAR | HINDI | LATEST | 70.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |
| 29. | DRAW ENGG. AND DRAW CHATIT MACHINES | J. K KAPOOR | HINDI | LATEST | 55.00 | BHARAT BHARATI PRAKASHAN, NEW DELHI |
| 32. | MATERIAL & MATERIAL SCIENCE | S. K. BHATNAGAR | HINDI | 1994 | 50.00 | NAV BHARAT PRAKASHAN, MEERUT |